

UNIT – I

PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION

A partial Differential Equation is an equation involving a function of two or more variables and some of its partial derivatives. Therefore a PDE contains one dependent variable and more than one independent variable. Hence the main difference between partial and ordinary differential equation is the number of independent variables involved in the equation.

The order of a PDE is the order of the highest partial derivatives occurring in the equation.

FORMATION OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS:

There are two methods to form a PDE.

1. By Elimination of arbitrary constants.
2. By Elimination of arbitrary functions.

1. Formation of PDE by elimination of arbitrary constants:

Let $f(x, y, z, a, b) = 0$ -----(1) be an eqn which contains two arbitrary constants a and b. To eliminate this two constant we need atleast three eqn. Therefore partially differentiating eqn (1) w.r.to x and y, we get two more eqn.

From these three eqn we can eliminate a and b. Similarly , for eliminating three constants we need four equations and so on.

We use the following notations

$$p = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}, q = \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}, r = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}, s = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y}, t = \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}$$

PROBLEMS:

1. Form the PDE by eliminating the arbitrary constants from

$$z = (x^2 + a)(y^2 + b).$$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z = (x^2 + a)(y^2 + b) \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y

From (2) and (3) we get,

$$p = 2x(y^2 + b) \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q = 2y(x^2 + a) \quad \dots(3)$$

$$\frac{p}{2x} = y^2 + b \quad \dots(4)$$

$$\frac{q}{2y} = x^2 + a \quad \dots(5)$$

Substituting (4) and (5) in (1), we get,

$$z = \frac{p}{2x} \frac{q}{2y}$$

$$\Rightarrow pq = 4xyz$$

2. From a PDE by eliminating the arbitrary constants a and b from $\log(az-1) = x + ay + b$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } \log(az-1) = x + ay + b \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y

From (2) and (3),

$$\frac{ap}{az-1} = 1 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$\frac{aq}{az-1} = a \quad \dots(3)$$

$$ap = (az-1)$$

$$\Rightarrow a = \frac{1}{z-p} \quad \dots(4)$$

$$q = (az-1) \quad \dots(5)$$

Substituting (4) and (5)

$$q = \frac{z}{z-p} - 1$$

$$\Rightarrow q(z-p) = p$$

$$\Rightarrow p(q+1) = zq$$

3. Form a PDE by eliminating arbitrary constants a,b,and c from
 $z=ax+by+cxy$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z=ax+by+cxy \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y,

$$p=a+cy \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q=b+cx \quad \dots(3)$$

$$s=\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x \partial y}=c \quad \dots(4)$$

From (1) , (2) ,(3)we cannot eliminate the arbitrary constants,
 So diff (2) and (3) partially w.r.to x and y

$$r=\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}=0 \quad \dots(5)$$

$$t=\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}=0 \quad \dots(6)$$

Sub (4) in (3) , we get www.EnggTree.com

$$q=b+sx$$

$$\Rightarrow b=q-sx \quad \dots(7)$$

Sub (4) in (2) , we get

$$p=a+sy$$

$$\Rightarrow a=p-sy \quad \dots(8)$$

Sub (7), (8), and (4) in (1) , we get

$$z=(p-sy)x+(q-sx)+sxy$$

4. Form a PDE by eliminating the arbitrary constants a and b from
 $(x-a)^2+(y-b)^2=z^2 \cot^2 \alpha$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } (x-a)^2+(y-b)^2=z^2 \cot^2 \alpha \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y

$$2(x-a) = 2zp \cot^2 \alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow (x-a) = zp \cot^2 \alpha \quad \dots(2)$$

$$2(y-b) = 2zq \cot^2 \alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow (y-b) = zq \cot^2 \alpha \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (2) and (3) in (1), we get

$$z^2 p^2 \cot^4 \alpha + z^2 q^2 \cot^4 \alpha = z^2 \cot^2 \alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow p^2 + q^2 = \tan^2 \alpha$$

5. Find the PDE of all planes having equal intercepts on the x and y axis.

Sol:

$$\text{Equation of such plane is } \frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{a} + \frac{z}{b} = 1 \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y

$$\frac{1}{a} + \frac{p}{b} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{-b}{a} \quad \dots(2)$$

$$\frac{1}{a} + \frac{q}{b} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow q = \frac{-b}{a} \quad \dots(3)$$

From (2) and (3), we get

$$p = q .$$

6. Form the PDE from $z = ax^3 + by^3$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z = ax^3 + by^3 \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = 3ax^2 \Rightarrow a = \frac{p}{3x^2} \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q = 3by^2 \Rightarrow b = \frac{q}{3y^2} \quad \dots(3)$$

sub (2) and (3) in (1)

$$px + qy = 3z$$

7. Form the PDE from $z = ax^n + by^n$

Sol:

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = 3ax^{n-1} \Rightarrow a = \frac{p}{3x^{n-1}} \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q = 3by^{n-1} \Rightarrow b = \frac{q}{3y^{n-1}} \quad \dots(3)$$

sub (2) and (3) in (1)

$$px + qy = zn$$

8. Form the PDE from $z = (2x^2 + a)(3y - b)$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z = (2x^2 + a)(3y - b) \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = (3y - b)4x \Rightarrow (3y - b) = \frac{p}{4x} \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q = (2x^2 + a)(3) \Rightarrow (2x^2 + a) = \frac{q}{3} \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (2) and (3) in (1)

$$12xz = pq$$

9. Find the PDE of all planes having equal intercepts on the x and y axis.

Sol:

$$\text{The Plane is } \frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c} = 1 \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$\frac{1}{a} + \frac{p}{c} = 0 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$\frac{1}{b} + \frac{q}{c} = 0 \quad \dots(3)$$

From (2) and (3), we get

$$\frac{p}{q}=1$$

$$\Rightarrow p=q$$

Formation of PDE by elimination of arbitrary functions:

The elimination of one arbitrary function from a given relation gives a PDE of first order while elimination of two arbitrary function from a given relation gives a second or higher order PDE.

10. Form the PDE by eliminating the arbitrary function from $z = f(x^2 - y^2)$.

Sol:

Given $z = f(x^2 - y^2)$ (1)

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = f'(x^2 - y^2)(2x)$$

$$\Rightarrow f'(x^2 - y^2) = \frac{p}{2x} \quad \text{.....(2)}$$

$$q = f'(x^2 - y^2)(-2y)$$

$$\Rightarrow f'(x^2 - y^2) = \frac{-q}{2y} \quad \text{.....(3)}$$

From (2) and (3), we get

$$\frac{p}{2x} = \frac{-q}{2y}$$

$$\Rightarrow py = -qx$$

$$py + qx = 0.$$

11. Eliminate the arbitrary function f from $z = f\left(\frac{xy}{z}\right)$ and form the PDE.

Sol:

Given $z = f\left(\frac{xy}{z}\right)$

$$p = f' \left(\frac{xy}{z} \right) \cdot \frac{zy - xy \cdot p}{z^2} \quad \dots(1)$$

$$q = f' \left(\frac{xy}{z} \right) \cdot \frac{zx - xy \cdot q}{z^2} \quad \dots(2)$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow f' \left(\frac{xy}{z} \right) = \frac{pz^2}{zy - xyp} \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (3) in (2), we get

$$q = \frac{pz^2}{zy - xyp} \cdot \frac{zx - xyq}{z^2} = \frac{px(z - yq)}{zy - xyp}$$

$$qzy - xypq = pxz - xypq$$

$$\Rightarrow px = qy$$

12. Form the PDE by eliminating the arbitrary functions f and g from
 $z = f(2x + y) + g(3x - y)$

Sol: Given $z = f(2x + y) + g(3x - y) \quad \dots(1)$

$$p = 2f'(2x + y) + 3g'(3x - y)$$

$$p = 2f' + 3g' \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q = f'(2x + y) - g'(3x - y)$$

$$q = f' - g' \quad \dots(3)$$

$$r = 4f'' + 9g'' \quad \dots(4)$$

$$s = 2f'' - 3g'' \quad \dots(5)$$

$$t = f'' + g'' \quad \dots(6)$$

Eliminating f'' and g'' from (4), (5) and (6), we get

$$\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 9 & r \\ 2 & -3 & s \\ 1 & 1 & t \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$4(-3t - s) - 9(2t - s) + r(2 + 3) = 0$$

$$-12t - 4s - 18t + 9s + 5r = 0$$

$$5r + 5s - 30t = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow r + s - 6t = 0.$$

13. Form the PDE by eliminating arbitrary function f from $z=e^{ay} f(ax+by)$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z=e^{ay} f(ax+by) \quad \dots(1)$$

$$p=e^{ay} f'(ax+by).a \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q=e^{ay} f'(ax+by).b+f(ax+by)e^{ay}.a \quad \dots(3)$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow f(ax+by)=\frac{z}{e^{ay}} \quad \dots(4)$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow f'(ax+by)=\frac{p}{ae^{ay}} \quad \dots(5)$$

Sub (4) and (5) in (3), we get

$$q=be^{ay} \frac{p}{ae^{ay}} + \frac{z}{e^{ay}} \cdot e^{ay} \cdot a$$

$$p=\frac{bp}{a} + az$$

14. Form the PDE from $z=f(2x-6y)$

Sol:

$$z=f(2x-6y)$$

Given

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p=f'(2x-6y).2 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q=f'(2x-6y).(-6) \quad \dots(3)$$

From (2) and (3), we get

$$\frac{p}{q} = \frac{2}{-6}$$

$$\Rightarrow 3p = -q$$

15. Form the PDE from $z=f(x^2+y^2)$

Sol:

$$z=f(x^2+y^2) \quad \dots(1)$$

Given

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = f'(x^2 + y^2).2x \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q = f'(x^2 + y^2).2y \quad \dots(3)$$

From (2) and (3)

$$py - qx = 0$$

$$z = f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$$

16. Form the PDE from

Sol:

$$z = f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) \quad \dots(1)$$

Given

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = f'\left(\frac{-y}{x^2}\right) \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q = f'\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \quad \dots(3)$$

From (2) and (3) we get

$$\frac{p}{q} = \frac{-y}{x}$$

$$\Rightarrow px + qy = 0$$

17. Form the PDE from $x + y + z = f(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } x + y + z = f(x^2 + y^2 + z^2) \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$1 + p = f'(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(2x + 2zp) \quad \dots(2)$$

$$1 + q = f'(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(2y + 2zq) \quad \dots(3)$$

From (2) and (3)

$$\frac{1 + p}{1 + q} = \frac{x + zp}{y + zq}$$

$$(y - z)p + (z - x)q = x - y$$

18. Form the PDE from $ax+by+cz=\phi(x^2+y^2+z^2)$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } ax+by+cz=\phi(x^2+y^2+z^2) \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$a+cp=\phi'(x^2+y^2+z^2)(2x+2zp) \quad \dots(2)$$

$$b+cq=\phi'(x^2+y^2+z^2)(2y+2zq) \quad \dots(3)$$

From (2) and (3)

$$\frac{a+cp}{b+cq} = \frac{x+zp}{y+zq}$$

$$(a+cp)y+(aq+bp)z=(b+cq)x$$

19. Form the PDE by eliminating the arbitrary functions from

$$z=f(2x+3y)+g(2x+y)$$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z=f(2x+3y)+g(2x+y) \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = f'(2x+3y).2 + g'(2x+y).2$$

$$q = f'(2x+3y).3 + g'(2x+y).1$$

$$r=f''(2x+3y).4+g''(2x+y).4 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$s=f''(2x+3y).6+g''(2x+y).2 \quad \dots(3)$$

$$t=f''(2x+3y).9+g''(2x+y) \quad \dots(4)$$

Eliminating f and g from (2), (3),(4)

$$3r - 8s + 4t = 0$$

20. Form the PDE from $z=x^2 f(y)+y^2 g(x)$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z=x^2 f(y)+y^2 g(x) \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = 2x f(y) + y^2 g'(x)$$

$$q = x^2 f'(y) + 2y g(x)$$

$$r = 2f(y) + y^2 g''(x) \quad \dots(2)$$

$$s = 2x f'(y) + 2y g'(x) \quad \dots(3)$$

$$t = x^2 f''(y) + 2g(x) \quad \dots(4)$$

Eliminating f and g from (2), (3) and (4)

$$s = \frac{2q}{x} + \frac{2p}{y} - \frac{4z}{xy}$$

$$4z = 2yq + 2px - sxy$$

21. Form the PDE from $z = f(y) + \phi(x + y + z)$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z = f(y) + \phi(x + y + z) \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = (1+p) \phi' \quad \dots(2)$$

$$q = (1+q) \phi' \quad \dots(3)$$

$$r = \phi' \cdot (r) + (1+p)^2 \phi'' \quad \dots(4)$$

$$s = \phi' \cdot (s) + (1+p)(1+q) \phi'' \quad \dots(5)$$

$$t = f'' + t \cdot \phi' + (1+q)^2 \phi'' \quad \dots(6)$$

$$\frac{r}{s} = \frac{\phi' \cdot (r) + (1+p)^2 \phi''}{\phi' \cdot (s) + (1+p)(1+q) \phi''}$$

$$(1+q) \cdot r = (1+p) \cdot s$$

22. Form the PDE from $z = f(x+t) + g(x-t)$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z = f(x+t) + g(x-t) \quad \dots(1)$$

Diff partially w.r.to x and y

$$p = f' + g'$$

$$q = f' - g'$$

$$r = f'' + g'' \quad \dots(2)$$

$$s = f'' - g'' \quad \dots(3)$$

$$t = f'' + g'' \quad \dots(4)$$

From (2),(3) and (4)

$$r - t = f'' + g'' - f'' - g''$$

$$r - t = 0$$

Formation of PDE by eliminating the function ϕ from $\phi(u,v)=0$ where u and v are functions of x , y and z .

Let $\phi(u,v)=0$ (1) be a given function of u and v .

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y we get,

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial u} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial v} \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = 0 \quad \text{.....(2)}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial u} \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial v} \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 0 \quad \text{.....(3)}$$

To eliminate ϕ , it is enough to eliminate $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial u}$ and $\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial v}$

Eliminating ϕ from (2) and (3), we get

$$\begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} \\ \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \end{vmatrix} = 0 \quad \text{.....(4)}$$

The above four partial derivatives can be derived from u and v .

23. Form the PDE by eliminating f , from $f(xy+z^2, x+y+z)=0$.

Sol:

Given $f(xy+z^2, x+y+z)=0$ (1)

\therefore (1) is of the form $\phi(u,v)=0$

Let $u=xy+z^2$ and $v=x+y+z$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = y + 2zp \quad \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = 1 + p$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = x + 2zq \quad \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 1 + q$$

Sub the above derivatives in $\begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} \\ \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \end{vmatrix} = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} y+2zp & 1+p \\ y+2zq & 1+q \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(1+q)(y+2zp) - (1+p)(y+2zq) = 0$$

$$(2z-x)p + (y-2z)q = x-y.$$

24. Form the PDE by eliminating f, from $f(z^2 - xy, \frac{x}{z}) = 0$.

Sol:

Given $f(z^2 - xy, \frac{x}{z}) = 0$.

∴ (1) is of the form $\phi(u, v) = 0$

Let $u = z^2 - xy$ and $v = \frac{x}{z}$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = 2zp - y \quad \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = \frac{z - px}{z^2}$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 2zq - x \quad \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = \frac{-xq}{z^2}$$

Sub the above derivatives in $\begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} \\ \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \end{vmatrix} = 0$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2zp - y & \frac{z - px}{z^2} \\ 2zq - x & \frac{-xq}{z^2} \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(2zp - y)\left(\frac{-xq}{z^2}\right) - \left(\frac{z - px}{z^2}\right)(2zq - x) = 0$$

multiplying by z^2

$$(2zp - y)(-xq) - (z - px)(2zq - x) = 0$$

$$px^2 - q(xy - 2z^2) = zx.$$

25. Form the PDE by eliminating f, from $f(x^2 + y^2 + z^2, xyz) = 0$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } f(x^2 + y^2 + z^2, xyz) = 0.$$

$$\therefore (1) \text{ is of the form } \phi(u, v) = 0$$

$$\text{Let } u = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \text{ and } v = xyz$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = 2x + 2zp \quad \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = y(xp + z)$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = 2y + 2zq \quad \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = x(yq + z)$$

$$\text{Sub the above derivatives in } \begin{vmatrix} \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} \\ \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} & \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2x + 2zp & y(xp + z) \\ 2y + 2zq & x(yq + z) \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$(2x + 2zp)x(yq + z) - (2y + 2zq)y(xp + z) = 0$$

$$px(z^2 - y^2) + qy(x^2 - z^2) = z(y^2 - x^2)$$

26. Form the PDE from $\phi(x^2 + y^2 + z^2, lx + my + nz) = 0$

Sol:

$$\text{Given eqn is of the form } \phi(u, v) = 0$$

$$u = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \quad , \quad v = lx + my + nz$$

$$u_x = 2x \quad , \quad v_x = l$$

$$u_y = 2y \quad , \quad v_y = m$$

$$u_z = 2z \quad , \quad v_z = n$$

$$P = \begin{vmatrix} 2y & m \\ 2z & n \end{vmatrix} = 2ny - 2mz = 2(ny - mz)$$

$$Q = \begin{vmatrix} 2z & n \\ 2x & l \end{vmatrix} = 2zl - 2xn = 2(zl - xn)$$

$$R = \begin{vmatrix} 2x & l \\ 2y & m \end{vmatrix} = 2xm - 2yl = 2(xm - yl)$$

$$\text{The solution is } Pp + Qq = R$$

$$(ny - mz)p + (zl - xn)q = (xm - yl)$$

27. Form the PDE from $\phi(x+y+z, x^2+y^2-z^2) = 0$

Sol:

Given eqn is of the form $\phi(u, v) = 0$

$$u = x + y + z, \quad v = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$$

$$u_x = 1, \quad v_x = 2x$$

$$u_y = 1, \quad v_y = 2y$$

$$u_z = 1, \quad v_z = 2z$$

$$P = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2y \\ 1 & -2z \end{vmatrix} = -2z - 2y = -2(z + y)$$

$$Q = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2z \\ 1 & 2x \end{vmatrix} = 2x + 2z = 2(x + z)$$

$$R = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2x \\ 1 & 2y \end{vmatrix} = 2y - 2x = 2(y - x)$$

The solution is $Pp + Qq = R$

$$(y+z)p - (x+z)q = (y-x)$$

28. Form the PDE from $f(x^2 + y^2 + z^2, xyz)$

Sol:

Given eqn is of the form $\phi(u, v) = 0$

$$u = x^2 + y^2 + z^2, \quad v = xyz$$

$$u_x = 2x, \quad v_x = yz$$

$$u_y = 2y, \quad v_y = xz$$

$$u_z = 2z, \quad v_z = xy$$

$$P = \begin{vmatrix} 2y & xz \\ 2z & xy \end{vmatrix} = 2xy^2 - 2xz^2 = 2x(y^2 - z^2)$$

$$Q = \begin{vmatrix} 2z & xy \\ 2x & yz \end{vmatrix} = 2yz^2 - 2yx^2 = 2y(z^2 - x^2)$$

$$R = \begin{vmatrix} 2x & yz \\ 2y & xz \end{vmatrix} = 2zx^2 - 2zy^2 = 2z(x^2 - y^2)$$

The solution is $Pp + Qq = R$

$$x(y^2 - z^2)p + y(z^2 - x^2)q = z(x^2 - y^2)$$

29. Form the PDE from $\phi(x-y, x+y+z)=0$

Sol:

Given eqn is of the form $\phi(u, v) = 0$

$$u = x - y, \quad v = x + y + z$$

$$u_x = 1, \quad v_x = 1$$

$$u_y = -1, \quad v_y = 1$$

$$u_z = 0, \quad v_z = 1$$

$$P = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1 - 0 = -1$$

$$Q = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 + 1 = 1$$

$$R = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1 + 1 = 2$$

The solution is $Pp + Qq = R$

$$-p - q = 2$$

$$p + q + 2 = 0$$

TYPES OF SOLUTION

COMPLETE INTEGRAL (OR) COMPLETE SOLUTION:

A solution in which the number of arbitrary constants is equal to the number of independent variables is called Complete Integral (or) Complete Solution.

PARTICULAR SOLUTION:

In Complete integral if we give particular values to the arbitrary constants we get Particular Solution.

SINGULAR SOLUTION:

Let $f(x, y, z, p, q) = 0$ be a PDE whose complete integral is $\phi(x, y, z, a, b) = 0 \dots \dots (1)$

Diff (1) partially w.r.to a and b and then equate to zero, we get

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial a} = 0 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial a} = 0 \quad \dots(3)$$

Eliminate a and b from (1), (2) and (3). Eliminant of a and b is called Singular Solution.

TYPE 1:

EQUATION OF THE FORM $F(p, q) = 0$:

In this type we are having only p and q and there is no x, y, and z. To solve this type of problems, let us assume that $z = ax + by + c$ be the solution of the given differential equation.

30. Solve $pq = 1$.

Sol:

Given $pq = 1 \quad \dots(1)$

This is of the form $F(p, q) = 0$

Let $z = ax + by + c \quad \dots(2)$ be the solution of (1)

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y

$$\Rightarrow p = a, q = b \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (3) in (1), we get $\Rightarrow ab = 1 \quad \dots(4)$

From (4), we get $a = \frac{1}{b} \quad \dots(5)$

Eqn (2) $z = \frac{1}{b}x + by + c$ is the complete solution of (1).

31. Solve $p^2 + q^2 = npq$.

Sol:

Given $p^2 + q^2 = npq \quad \dots(1)$

This is of the form $F(p, q) = 0$

Let $z = ax + by + c \quad \dots(2)$ be the solution of (1)

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y

$$\Rightarrow p = a, q = b \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (3) in (1) , we get

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 = nab \quad \dots(4)$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 - nab + b^2 = 0$$

From (4), we get

$$a = \frac{nb \pm \sqrt{n^2 b^2 - 4b^2}}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow a = \frac{b}{2} \left[n \pm \sqrt{n^2 - 4} \right] \quad \dots(5)$$

Sub (5) in (4) , we get

$$z = \frac{b}{2} \left[n \pm \sqrt{n^2 - 4} \right] x + by + c \text{ is the complete solution.}$$

32. Solve the equation $pq + p + q = 0$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } pq + p + q = 0 \quad \dots(1)$$

This is of the form $F(p, q) = 0$

Let $z = ax + by + c \quad \dots(2)$ be the solution of (1)

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y

$$\Rightarrow p = a, q = b \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (3) in (1), we get

$$\Rightarrow ab + a + b = 0 \quad \dots(4)$$

$$ab + b + a = 0$$

$$b(a + 1) + a = 0$$

$$b(a + 1) = -a$$

$$b = \frac{-a}{a + 1} \quad \dots(5)$$

Sub (5) in (1), we get

$$z = ax - \frac{a}{a+1} y + c \text{ is the complete solution.}$$

33. Solve $p^2 + q^2 = 4$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } p^2 + q^2 = 4 \quad \dots(1)$$

This is of the form $F(p, q) = 0$

Let $z = ax + by + c \quad \dots(2)$ be the solution of (1)

Diff (1) partially w.r.to x and y

$$\Rightarrow p = a, q = b \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (3) in (1), we get $\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 = 4 \quad \dots(4)$

$$\text{From (4), } b = \pm \sqrt{4 - a^2} \quad \dots(5)$$

Sub (5) in (1), we get $z = ax \pm y\sqrt{4 - a^2} + c \quad \dots(6)$

To find Singular integral:

Diff (6) partially w.r.to a and c and equating to zero, we get

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial a} = x \pm \frac{1}{2\sqrt{4 - a^2}}(-2a) = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial c} = 1 = 0$$

Here $1 = 0$ is not possible. Hence there is no Singular solution.

34. Solve $\sqrt{p} + \sqrt{q} = 1$

Sol:

$$\sqrt{p} + \sqrt{q} = 1$$

Given

Let $z = ax + by + c \quad \dots(1)$ be the solution.

$$f(a, b) = \sqrt{a} + \sqrt{b} - 1 = 0$$

$$\sqrt{b} = 1 - \sqrt{a}$$

$$b = (1 - \sqrt{a})^2 \quad \dots(2)$$

Sub (2) in (1)

$$z = ax + (1 - \sqrt{a})^2 y + c \quad \dots(3)$$

This is the complete solution

To get singular solution:

Diff w.r.to c, both sides

$$0=1 \text{ (impossible)}$$

∴ No singular solution.

To get general solution:

$$\text{Put } c = \phi(a), \Rightarrow z = ax + (1 - \sqrt{a})^2 y + \phi(a) \dots(4)$$

Diff w.r.to a, we get

$$0 = x + 2(1 - \sqrt{a}) \left(\frac{-1}{2\sqrt{a}} \right) y + \phi'(a) \dots(5)$$

Eliminating a from (4) and (5), we get the general solution

35. Solve $q + \sin p = 0$

Sol:

$$\text{Given } f(p, q) = q + \sin p = 0 \dots(1)$$

Let $z = ax + by + c \dots(2)$ be the solution

$$f(a, b) = b + \sin a = 0$$

$$b = -\sin a$$

$$z = ax - (\sin a)y + c \dots(3)$$

This is the complete solution.

Diff (3) w.r.to c

$$0=1 \text{ (impossible)}$$

∴ No singular solution.

Put $c = \phi(a)$ in (3)

$$z = ax - (\sin a)y + \phi(a) \dots(4)$$

Diff w.r.to a

$$0 = x - (\cos a)y + \phi'(a) \dots(5)$$

Eliminating a from (4) and (5), we get the general solution.

TYPE 2: CLAIRAUT'S FORM

EQUATION OF THE TYPE $z = px + qy + f(p, q)$

Assume that $z = ax + by + f(a, b)$ be the solution. This is solution is obtained by putting $p = a$ and $q = b$.

TO FIND SINGULAR INTEGRAL:

The Complete integral is $z = ax + by + f(a, b)$ (1)

Diff (1) partially w.r.to a and b, we get

$$0 = x + \frac{\partial f(a, b)}{\partial a} \quad \dots(2)$$

$$0 = y + \frac{\partial f(a, b)}{\partial b} \quad \dots(3)$$

Eliminating a and b from (1), (2) and (3) gives the Singular Solution.

NOTE:

The above complete solution gives a family of planes. The singular solution (if it exist) is a surface having the complete solution as its tangent planes.

36. Find the singular integral of $z = px + qy + pq$.

Given $z = px + qy + pq$ (1)

It is of the form $z = px + qy + f(p, q)$

The complete solution is $z = ax + by + ab$ (2) [put $p = a, q = b$]

Diff (2) partially w.r.to a and b, we get

$$0 = x + b \Rightarrow b = -x \quad \dots(3)$$

$$0 = y + a \Rightarrow a = -y \quad \dots(4)$$

Sub (3) and (4) in (2), we get

$$z = -xy - xy + xy$$

$$z = -xy$$

Is the singular solution of (1).

$$z = px + qy + \left(\frac{q}{p} - p \right).$$

37. Solve

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z = px + qy + \left(\frac{q}{p} - p \right).$$

This is of Clairaut's type.

The complete solution is $z = ax + by + \left(\frac{b}{a} - a \right)$ (1)

To find the singular solution:

Diff (1) partially w.r.to a and b

$$0 = x - \frac{b}{a^2} - 1 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$0 = y + \frac{1}{a} \quad \dots(3)$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow a = \frac{-1}{y} \quad \dots(4)$$

Sub (4) in (2), we get

$$0 = x - \frac{b}{\frac{1}{y^2}} - 1$$

$$0 = x - by^2 - 1$$

$$by^2 = x - 1$$

$$b = \frac{x-1}{y^2} \quad \dots(5)$$

Sub (4) and (5) in (1), we get

$$z = \frac{-x}{y} + \frac{x-1}{y} - \frac{x-1}{y} + \frac{1}{y}$$

$$= \frac{-x + x - 1 - x + 1 + 1}{y}$$

$$zy = 1 - x$$

38. Solve $z = px + qy + 2\sqrt{pq}$

Given $z = px + qy + 2\sqrt{pq}$

This is of Clairaut's form.

The complete solution is $z = ax + by + 2\sqrt{ab} \quad \dots(1)$

To find the singular integral:

Diff (1) partially w.r.to a and b, and equating to zero ,we get

$$0 = x + \sqrt{\frac{b}{a}} \Rightarrow x = -\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}} \quad \dots(2)$$

$$0 = y + \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}} \Rightarrow y = -\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}} \quad \dots(3)$$

Eliminating a and b from (2) and (3)

$$xy = \left(-\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\right)\left(-\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}\right)$$

$$xy = 1$$

39. Solve $(1-x)p + (2-y)q = 3 - z$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } (1-x)p + (2-y)q = 3 - z$$

$$p - px + 2q - qy = 3 - z$$

$$z = px + qy - p - 2q + 3$$

The complete solution is $z = ax + by - a - 2b + 3 \quad \dots(1)$

To find singular solution: www.EnggTree.com

Diff (1) partially w.r.to a and b, we get

$$x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$y - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow y = 2 \quad \dots(3)$$

To find the singular solution we have to eliminate a and b from (1), (2) and (3).

Sub (2) and (3) in (1) we get $z = 3$.

TYPE 3:

EQUATIONS OF THE FORM $F(z, p, q) = 0$

Given $F(z, p, q) = 0 \quad \dots(1)$ [In this type x and y do not appear explicitly]

Let $z = f(x + ay)$ be the solution of (1).

Put $x + ay = u \quad \dots(2)$

Then $z = f(u) \quad \dots(3)$

Diff (3) partially w.r.to x and y we get

$$p = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \frac{dz}{du} \cdot \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \frac{dz}{du} \cdot 1 \quad \left(\because \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = 1 \right)$$

$$q = \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \frac{dz}{du} \cdot \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \frac{dz}{du} \cdot a \quad \left(\because \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = a \right)$$

$$\text{i.e., } p = \frac{dz}{du}, \quad q = a \frac{dz}{du}$$

If we substitute $p = \frac{dz}{du}$, $q = a \frac{dz}{du}$ in (1), then we get an ordinary diff eqn

of the form

$f\left[z, \frac{dz}{du}, a \frac{dz}{du}\right] = 0$, which can be solved by method of variable separable.

The solution of this diff eqn gives the complete integral of (1). General and singular solution can be obtained as usual.

40. Solve $p^3 = qz$.

Sol:

Given $p^3 = qz$ (1)

This is of the type $F(z, p, q) = 0$

Let $z = f(x+ay)$ be the solution of (1).

Put $x + ay = u$

$$p = \frac{dz}{du}, \quad q = a \frac{dz}{du} \quad \text{.....(2)}$$

Sub (2) in (1), we get

$$\left(\frac{dz}{du} \right)^3 = a \frac{dz}{du} z$$

$$\left(\frac{dz}{du} \right)^2 = az$$

$$\frac{dz}{du} = \pm \sqrt{a} \sqrt{z}$$

$$\frac{dz}{\sqrt{z}} = \pm \sqrt{a} du$$

Integrating, we get

$$\int \frac{dz}{\sqrt{z}} = \pm \sqrt{a} \int du$$

$$2\sqrt{z} = \pm \sqrt{a}(u) + b$$

Squaring on both sides

$$4z = a(u + b)^2 \quad \text{where } b = \frac{c}{\sqrt{a}}$$

The general solution is $4z = a(x + ay + b)^2$.

41. Solve $z^2 = p^2 + q^2 + 1$

Sol:

Given $z^2 = p^2 + q^2 + 1 \quad \dots(1)$

This is of the type $F(z, p, q) = 0$

Let $z = f(x + ay)$ be the solution of (1).

Put $x + ay = u$

$$p = \frac{dz}{du}, \quad q = a \frac{dz}{du} \quad \dots(2)$$

Sub (2) in (1), we get

$$z^2 = \left(\frac{dz}{du} \right)^2 + a^2 \left(\frac{dz}{du} \right)^2 + 1$$

$$\left(\frac{dz}{du} \right)^2 (1 + a^2) = z^2 - 1$$

$$\left(\frac{dz}{du} \right)^2 = \frac{z^2 - 1}{1 + a^2}$$

$$\frac{dz}{du} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + a^2}} \sqrt{z^2 - 1}$$

$$\int \frac{dz}{\sqrt{z^2 - 1}} = \int \frac{du}{\sqrt{1 + a^2}}$$

$$\cosh^{-1} z = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+a^2}} \cdot u + b$$

$$\cosh^{-1} z = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+a^2}} (x+ay) + b$$

TYPE 4:**EQUATION OF THE FORM** $F_1(x, p) = F_2(y, q)$ Let $F_1(x, p) = F_2(y, q) = k$ (say)(1)From (1) we get $p = f_1(x, k)$, $q = f_2(y, k)$ (2)

We know that

$$dz = p dx + q dy \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (2) in (3) we get

$$dz = f_1(x, k) dx + f_2(y, k) dy$$

Integrating we get $z = \int f_1(x, k) dx + \int f_2(y, k) dy + b$ is the complete integral.www.EnggTree.com42. Solve $p - q = x^2 + y^2$.Sol: Given $p - q = x^2 + y^2$.

$$p - x^2 = q - y^2 = k \text{ (say)}$$

$$p - x^2 = k, \quad q - y^2 = k$$

$$p = k + x^2, \quad q = k - y^2$$

$$z = \int p dx + \int q dy$$

$$= \int (x^2 + k) dx + \int (k - y^2) dy$$

$$= \frac{x^3}{3} + kx + ky - \frac{y^3}{3} + a$$

$$z = \frac{1}{3} (x^3 - y^3) + k(x + y) + a$$

43. Solve $\sqrt{p} + \sqrt{q} = x + y$.

Sol:

Given $\sqrt{p} + \sqrt{q} = x + y$

$$\sqrt{p} - x = y - \sqrt{q} = k \text{ (say)}$$

$$\sqrt{p} - x = k, \quad y - \sqrt{q} = k$$

$$\sqrt{p} = k + x, \quad \sqrt{q} = y - k$$

$$p = (k + x)^2, \quad q = (y - k)^2$$

We know that

$$\begin{aligned} z &= \int p dx + \int q dy \\ &= \int (k + x)^2 dx + \int (y - k)^2 dy \\ &= \frac{(k + x)^3}{3} + \frac{(y - k)^3}{3} + b \end{aligned}$$

44. Solve $pe^y = qe^x$.

www.EnggTree.com

Sol:

Given $pe^y = qe^x$

$$\frac{p}{e^x} = \frac{q}{e^y} = k \text{ (say)}$$

$$p = ke^x, \quad q = ke^y$$

We know that

$$\begin{aligned} z &= \int p dx + \int q dy \\ &= \int ke^x dx + \int ke^y dy \\ &= k(e^x + e^y) + b \end{aligned}$$

45. Solve $p^2 + q^2 = x + y$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } p^2 + q^2 = x + y$$

$$p^2 - x = y - q^2 = k$$

$$p^2 = k + x, \quad q^2 = y - k$$

$$p = \sqrt{k+x}, \quad q = \sqrt{y-k}$$

We know that

$$\begin{aligned} z &= \int p dx + \int q dy \\ &= \int \sqrt{k+x} dx + \int \sqrt{y-k} dy \\ &= \frac{2}{3}(k+x)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{2}{3}(y-k)^{\frac{3}{2}} \end{aligned}$$

TYPE 5:

EQUATION OF THE TYPE $F(x^m p, y^n q) = 0$ and $F(z, x^m p, y^n q) = 0$.

CASE 1: If $m \neq 1$ and $n \neq 1$, then put $x^{1-m} = X$, $y^{1-n} = Y$ (1)

$$\text{Now } \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial X} \cdot \frac{\partial X}{\partial x} = P(1-m)x^{-m} \quad \left[\because \frac{\partial X}{\partial x} = (1-m)x^{-m} \text{ and } \frac{\partial z}{\partial X} = P \right]$$

$$p = P(1-m)x^{-m} \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$x^m p = (1-m)P \quad \text{.....(2)}$$

$$\text{Similarly } \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial Y} \cdot \frac{\partial Y}{\partial y} = Q(1-n)y^{-n} \quad \left[\because \frac{\partial Y}{\partial y} = (1-n)y^{-n} \text{ and } \frac{\partial z}{\partial Y} = Q \right]$$

$$q = Q(1-n)y^{-n}$$

$$y^n q = (1-n)Q \quad \text{.....(3)}$$

$$\text{where } P = \frac{\partial z}{\partial X}, \quad Q = \frac{\partial z}{\partial Y}$$

Sub (2) and (3) in the given eqn we get a diff eqn of the form $F(P, Q) = 0$ (Type 1)

and $F(z, P, Q) = 0$ (Type 3) which can be easily solved.

CASE 2: If $m=n=1$, then

Put $\log x = X$, $\log y = Y$

$$p = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial X} \cdot \frac{\partial X}{\partial x}$$

$$p = P \cdot \frac{1}{x} \quad \left[\because P = \frac{\partial z}{\partial X}, \frac{\partial X}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{x} \right]$$

$$xp = P \quad \dots(4)$$

$$\text{similarly } yq = Q \quad \left[q = \frac{\partial z}{\partial Y} \right] \quad \dots(5)$$

Sub (4) and (5) in the given eqn we get a diff eqn of the form $F(P, Q) = 0$ and $F(z, P, Q) = 0$ (Type 3) which can be easily solved.

46. Solve $\frac{x^2}{p} + \frac{y^2}{q} = z$

Sol:

Given equation can be written as $\frac{1}{x^{-2}p} + \frac{1}{y^{-2}q} = z \quad \dots(1)$

This is of type $F(z, x^m p, y^n q) = 0$.

Here $m = -2$ and $n = -2$

$$x^{1-(-2)} = X \Rightarrow X = x^3$$

$$y^{1-(-2)} = Y \Rightarrow Y = y^3$$

$$x^3 p = 3P$$

$$y^3 q = 3Q \quad \dots(2)$$

Sub (2) in (1), we get

$$\frac{1}{P} + \frac{1}{Q} = 3z$$

$$P + Q = 3zPQ \quad \dots(3)$$

This is of $F(z, P, Q) = 0$ (type 3)

Let $z = f(X + aY)$ be the solution of (3)

$$X + aY = u$$

$$z = f(u)$$

$$P = \frac{dz}{du}, Q = a \frac{dz}{du} \quad \dots(4)$$

Sub (4) in (3) we get

$$\frac{dz}{du} + a \frac{dz}{du} = 3z \left(\frac{dz}{du} \right) \left(a \frac{dz}{du} \right)$$

$$\frac{dz}{du} (1 + a) = 3az \left(\frac{dz}{du} \right)^2$$

$$\frac{dz}{du} = \frac{1 + a}{3az}$$

$$z dz = \frac{1 + a}{3a} du$$

$$\int z dz = \int \frac{1 + a}{3a} du$$

$$\frac{z^2}{2} = \frac{1 + a}{3a} u + b$$

$$\frac{z^2}{2} = \frac{1 + a}{3a} (X + aY) + b$$

$$\frac{z^2}{2} = \frac{1 + a}{3a} (x^3 + ay^3) + b$$

47. Solve $p^2 x + q^2 y = z$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } \left(px^{\frac{1}{2}} \right)^2 + \left(qy^{\frac{1}{2}} \right)^2 = z \quad \dots(1)$$

This is of the type (5), $F(z, x^m p, y^n q) = 0$.

Here

$$m = \frac{1}{2}, n = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{put } x^{1-\frac{1}{2}} = X, y^{1-\frac{1}{2}} = Y$$

$$x^{\frac{1}{2}} = X, y^{\frac{1}{2}} = Y$$

$$x^{\frac{1}{2}} p = \frac{1}{2} P$$

$$y^{\frac{1}{2}} p = \frac{1}{2} Q \quad \dots(2)$$

Sub (2) in (1), we get

$$\left(\frac{1}{2}P\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2}Q\right)^2 = z \Rightarrow P^2 + Q^2 = 4z \quad \dots(3)$$

Let $z = f(X + aY)$ be the solution of (3)

Put

$$X + aY = u$$

$$z = f(u)$$

$$P = \frac{dz}{du}, Q = a \frac{dz}{du} \quad \dots(4)$$

Sub (4) in (3), we get

$$\left(\frac{dz}{du}\right)^2 + \left(a \frac{dz}{du}\right)^2 = 4z$$

$$\left(\frac{dz}{du}\right)^2 (1 + a^2) = 4z$$

$$\left(\frac{dz}{du}\right)^2 = \frac{4z}{1 + a^2}$$

$$\frac{dz}{du} = \frac{2\sqrt{z}}{\sqrt{1 + a^2}}$$

$$\frac{dz}{\sqrt{z}} = \frac{2 du}{\sqrt{1 + a^2}}$$

$$\int \frac{dz}{\sqrt{z}} = \int \frac{2du}{\sqrt{1+a^2}}$$

$$2\sqrt{z} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1+a^2}}(u) + b$$

$$2\sqrt{z} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1+a^2}}(X + aY) + b$$

$$2\sqrt{z} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1+a^2}}\left(x^{\frac{1}{2}} + ay^{\frac{1}{2}}\right) + b$$

Take the transformation

$$X = \log x \quad Y = \log y \quad Z = z$$

$$\frac{\partial X}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{x} \quad \frac{\partial Y}{\partial y} = \frac{1}{y} \quad \frac{\partial Z}{\partial z} = 1$$

$$\frac{x}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{\partial X} \quad \frac{y}{\partial y} = \frac{1}{\partial Y} \quad \partial z = \partial Z$$

$$\frac{\partial Z}{\partial X} + \frac{\partial Z}{\partial Y} = 1 \quad \dots(1)$$

$$P + Q = 1$$

Let $z = aX + bY + c \quad \dots(2)$ be the solution.

$$f(a,b) = a + b - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow b = 1 - a \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (3) in (2)

$$z = aX + (1 - a)Y + c$$

$$z = a \log x + (1 - a) \log y + c$$

TYPE 6:

EQUATION OF THE FORM $F(z^m p, z^m q) = 0$ and $F(x, z^m p) = F(y, z^m q)$

CASE 1: If $m \neq -1$, Put $Z = z^{m+1}$

$$P = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial z} \cdot \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = (m+1)p$$

$$\frac{P}{m+1} = z^m p \quad \dots(1)$$

$$\frac{Q}{m+1} = z^m q \quad \dots(2)$$

Sub (1) and (2) in the given equation we get a PDE of the form $F(P, Q) = 0$ (or) $F_1(x, P) = F_2(y, Q)$ which can be easily solved .

CASE 2: If $m = -1$, Put $Z = \log z$

$$\frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial z} \cdot \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{z} \cdot p = z^{-1} p$$

$$\frac{\partial Z}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial z} \cdot \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \frac{1}{z} \cdot q = z^{-1} q$$

$$P = z^{-1} p, \quad Q = z^{-1} q \quad \dots(1)$$

Sub (1) in the given equation we get a PDE of the form

$F(P, Q) = 0$ (or) $F_1(x, P) = F_2(y, Q)$ which can be solved easily by using type (1) or type (4).

40. Solve $p^2 + q^2 = z(x^2 + y^2)$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } p^2 + q^2 = z(x^2 + y^2) \quad \dots(1)$$

$$\frac{p^2}{z^2} + \frac{q^2}{z^2} = x^2 + y^2$$

$$(z^{-1} p)^2 + (z^{-1} q)^2 = x^2 + y^2 \quad \dots(2)$$

This is of type (6).

put $Z = \log z$

$$P = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial z} \cdot \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \frac{p}{z} \quad \text{and} \quad Q = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial z} \cdot \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \frac{q}{z} \quad \dots(3)$$

Sub (3) in (2), we get

$$P^2 + Q^2 = x^2 + y^2$$

$$P^2 - x^2 = y^2 - Q^2 = a^2$$

$$P^2 - x^2 = a^2, \quad y^2 - Q^2 = a^2$$

$$P^2 = a^2 + x^2, \quad Q^2 = y^2 - a^2$$

$$P = \sqrt{a^2 + x^2}, \quad Q = \sqrt{y^2 - a^2} \quad \dots(4)$$

We know that

$$dZ = Pdx + Qdy$$

$$dZ = \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} dx + \sqrt{y^2 - a^2} dy$$

On integrating

$$Z = \int \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} dx + \int \sqrt{y^2 - a^2} dy$$

$$\log z = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \sinh^{-1} \left(\frac{x}{a} \right) + \frac{y}{2} \sqrt{y^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \cosh^{-1} \left(\frac{y}{a} \right) + b$$

41. Solve $z^2(p^2 + q^2) = x + y$.

Sol:

$$\text{Given } z^2 p^2 + z^2 q^2 = x + y$$

$$(zp)^2 + (zq)^2 = x + y \quad \dots(1)$$

This is of the type (6)

$$Z = z^2$$

$$P = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial x} = 2zp, \quad Q = \frac{\partial Z}{\partial y} = 2zq \quad \dots(2)$$

Sub (2) in (1), we get

$$P^2 + Q^2 = 4(x + y) \quad \dots(3)$$

This is of type (4).

$$P^2 + Q^2 = 4(x + y) = 4k$$

$$P^2 - 4x = 4y - Q^2 = 4k$$

$$P^2 - 4x = 4k, \quad 4y - Q^2 = 4k$$

$$P^2 = 4x + 4k, \quad Q^2 = 4y - 4k$$

$$P = 2\sqrt{x+k}, \quad Q = 2\sqrt{y-k} \quad \dots(4)$$

We know that

$$dZ = Pdx + Qdy \quad \dots(5)$$

Sub (4) in (5), and integrating we get

$$\int dZ = 2 \int \sqrt{x+k} dx + 2 \int \sqrt{y-k} dy$$

$$Z = \frac{4}{3}(x+k)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{4}{3}(y-k)^{\frac{3}{2}} + b$$

$$z^2 = \frac{4}{3}(x+k)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{4}{3}(y-k)^{\frac{3}{2}} + b$$

LAGRANGE'S LINEAR EQUATIONS :

The equation of the form $Pp+Qq=R$ (1) is known as Lagrange's linear equation, where P,Q and R are the functions x,y and z. To solve this equation to solve the subsidiary equations

$$\frac{dx}{P} = \frac{dy}{Q} = \frac{dz}{R} \quad \dots(2)$$

If the solution of the subsidiary equation is of the form $u(x,y)=c_1$ and $v(x,y)=c_2$ then the solution of the lagrange's equation is $\phi(u,v)=0$. To solve the subsidiary equation we have two methods

1. Method of grouping , 2. Method of multipliers

1. Method of grouping:

Consider the subsidiary eqn $\frac{dx}{P} = \frac{dy}{Q} = \frac{dz}{R}$. Take any two members say first two members or last two members or first and last members.

Now consider $\frac{dx}{P} = \frac{dy}{Q}$.

If P and Q contains z, try to eliminate it and on direct integrating we get $u(x,y)=c_1$.

Similarly take $\frac{dy}{Q} = \frac{dz}{R}$. If Q and R contains x, try to eliminate it and on direct integrating we get $v(x,y)=c_2$. \therefore The solution of Lagrange's eqn is given by $\phi(u,v)=0$.

2. Method of multipliers :

Choose any three multipliers l, m, n which may be constants or functions of x , y , z.

$$\frac{dx}{P} = \frac{dy}{Q} = \frac{dz}{R} = \frac{l dx + m dy + n dz}{lP + mQ + nR}$$

The expression $lP+mQ+nR=0$. Hence $ldx+mdy+ndz=0$. Now on direct integration we get $u(x,y,z)=c_1$. Similarly choose another set of multipliers l',m',n' such that in

$$\frac{dx}{P} = \frac{dy}{Q} = \frac{dz}{R} = \frac{l'dx+m'dy+n'dz}{l'P+m'Q+n'R}$$

The expression $l'P+m'Q+n'R=0$. $\therefore l'dx+m'dy+n'dz=0$ on direct integrating we get $v(x,y)=c_2$. \therefore The solution of Lagrange's eqn is given by $\phi(u,v)=0$.

NOTE :

For the same problems we can apply both method of grouping and method of multipliers.

42. Solve $px^2+qy^2=z^2$

Sol:

The subsidiary equation are $\frac{dx}{x^2} = \frac{dy}{y^2} = \frac{dz}{z^2}$

Taking 1st two members , we get

$$\frac{dx}{x^2} = \frac{dy}{y^2}$$

Integrating we get

$$\frac{-1}{x} = \frac{-1}{y} + c_1$$

$$u = \left(\frac{1}{y} - \frac{1}{x} \right) = c_1$$

Taking last two members , we get

$$\frac{dy}{y^2} = \frac{dz}{z^2}$$

Integrating we get

$$\frac{-1}{y} = \frac{-1}{z} + c_2$$

$$v = \left(\frac{1}{z} - \frac{1}{y} \right) = c_2$$

The complete solution is

$$\phi(u, v) = 0$$

$$\phi\left(\frac{1}{y} - \frac{1}{x}, \frac{1}{z} - \frac{1}{y}\right) = 0$$

43. Solve $px + qy = z$

Sol:

Given $px + qy = z$

The subsidiary equation are $\frac{dx}{x} = \frac{dy}{y} = \frac{dz}{z}$

Taking 1st two members, we get

$$\frac{dx}{x} = \frac{dy}{y}$$

Integrating we get

$$\log x = \log y + \log c_1$$

$$\log x - \log y = \log c_1$$

$$\log \left(\frac{x}{y} \right) = \log c_1$$

$$\left(\frac{x}{y} \right) = c_1$$

$$u = \left(\frac{x}{y} \right)$$

Taking other two members, we get

$$\frac{dy}{y} = \frac{dz}{z}$$

Integrating we get

$$\log y = \log z + \log c_2$$

$$\log y - \log z = \log c_2$$

$$\log \left(\frac{y}{z} \right) = \log c_2$$

$$\left(\frac{y}{z} \right) = c_2$$

$$v = \left(\frac{y}{z} \right)$$

The complete solution is

$$\phi(u, v) = 0$$

$$\phi \left(\frac{x}{y}, \frac{y}{z} \right) = 0$$

44. Solve $xp - yq = y^2 - x^2$

Sol:

www.EnggTree.com

Given $xp - yq = y^2 - x^2$

The subsidiary equation are $\frac{dx}{x} = \frac{dy}{-y} = \frac{dz}{y^2 - x^2}$

Taking 1st two members, we get

$$\frac{dx}{x} = \frac{dy}{-y}$$

Integrating we get

$$\log x = -\log y + \log c_1$$

$$\log x + \log y = \log c_1$$

$$\log(xy) = \log c_1$$

$$xy = c_1$$

$$u = xy = c_1$$

Taking $x, y, 1$ as multipliers, we get

$$\frac{dx}{x} = \frac{dy}{-y} = \frac{dz}{y^2 - x^2} = \frac{xdx + ydy + dz}{x^2 - y^2 + y^2 - x^2}$$

$$= \frac{xdx + ydy + dz}{0}$$

$$xdx + ydy + dz = 0$$

Integrating we get,

$$\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{y^2}{2} + z = c_2$$

$$v = x^2 + y^2 + 2z = c_2$$

The complete solution is

$$\phi(u, v) = 0$$

$$\phi(xy, x^2 + y^2 + 2z) = 0$$

45. Solve $x(y-z)p + y(z-x)q = z(x-y)$

Sol:

Given $x(y-z)p + y(z-x)q = z(x-y)$

The subsidiary equation are $\frac{dx}{xy - xz} = \frac{dy}{yz - yx} = \frac{dz}{xz - zy}$

Choosing 1, 1, 1 as multipliers, we get

$$\frac{dx + dy + dz}{xy - xz + yz - yx + xz - zy} = \frac{dx + dy + dz}{0}$$

$$d(x + y + z) = 0$$

Integrating we get

$$u = x + y + z = c_1$$

Choosing $\frac{1}{x}, \frac{1}{y}, \frac{1}{z}$ as multipliers, we get

$$\frac{\frac{1}{x}dx + \frac{1}{y}dy + \frac{1}{z}dz}{y - z + z - x + x - y} = \frac{\frac{1}{x}dx + \frac{1}{y}dy + \frac{1}{z}dz}{0}$$

$$\frac{dx}{x} + \frac{dy}{y} + \frac{dz}{z} = 0$$

Integrating we get

$$\log x + \log y + \log z = \log c_2$$

$$\log(xyz) = \log c_2$$

$$xyz = c_2$$

The complete solution is

$$\phi(u, v) = 0$$

$$\phi(x + y + z, xyz) = 0$$

46. Solve $(y+z)p + (z+x)q = x+y$.

Sol:

Given $(y+z)p + (z+x)q = x+y$

The subsidiary equation are $\frac{dx}{y+z} = \frac{dy}{z+x} = \frac{dz}{x+y}$

$$\frac{dx - dy}{y-x} = \frac{dy - dz}{z-y} = \frac{dx + dy + dz}{2(x+y+z)}$$

$$\frac{dx - dy}{y-x} = \frac{dy - dz}{z-y}$$

$$\frac{d(x-y)}{-(x-y)} = \frac{d(y-z)}{-(y-z)}$$

Integrating we get

$$p^2 + q^2 = z(x^2 + y^2) \quad \dots(1)$$

$$\frac{d(x-y)}{-(x-y)} = \frac{d(x+y+z)}{2(x+y+z)}$$

Integrating we get

$$-\log(x-y) = \frac{1}{2} \log(x+y+z) - \log c_2$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \log(x+y+z) + \log(x-y) = \log c_2$$

$$\log(x-y) \sqrt{x+y+z} = \log c_2$$

$$v = (x-y) \sqrt{x+y+z} = c_2$$

The complete solution is

$$\phi(u, v) = 0$$

$$\phi\left(\frac{y-z}{x-y}, (x-y)\sqrt{x+y+z}\right) = 0$$

47. Solve $p \tan x + q \tan y = \tan z$.

Sol:

Given $p \tan x + q \tan y = \tan z$.

Auxillary equation is

$$\frac{dx}{\tan x} = \frac{dy}{\tan y} = \frac{dz}{\tan z}$$

Taking 1st and 2nd eqn

$$\frac{dx}{\tan x} = \frac{dy}{\tan y}$$

$$\cot x dx = \cot y dy$$

$$\int \cot x dx = \int \cot y dy$$

$$\log \sin x = \log \sin y + \log c_1$$

$$\log \sin x - \log \sin y = \log c_1$$

$$\log\left(\frac{\sin x}{\sin y}\right) = \log c_1$$

$$u = \frac{\sin x}{\sin y} = c_1$$

Taking 2nd and 3rd eqns

$$\frac{dy}{\tan y} = \frac{dz}{\tan z}$$

$$\cot y dy = \cot z dz$$

$$\int \cot y dy = \int \cot z dz$$

$$\log \sin y = \log \sin z + \log c_2$$

$$\log \sin y - \log \sin z = \log c_2$$

$$\log\left(\frac{\sin y}{\sin z}\right) = \log c_2$$

$$v = \frac{\sin y}{\sin z} = c_2$$

The solution is

$$\phi(u, v) = 0$$

$$\phi\left(\frac{\sin x}{\sin y}, \frac{\sin y}{\sin z}\right) = 0$$

48. Solve $(y^2 + z^2 - x^2)p - 2xyq + 2zx = 0$

Sol:

The auxillary eqn is

$$\frac{dx}{y^2 + z^2 - x^2} = \frac{dy}{-2xy} = \frac{dz}{-2zx}$$

Consider first set of multipliers as (x, y, z)

$$\frac{dx}{y^2 + z^2 - x^2} = \frac{dy}{-2xy} = \frac{dz}{-2zx} = \frac{xdx + ydy + zdz}{-x(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)}$$

$$\frac{dy}{-2xy} = \frac{xdx + ydy + zdz}{-x(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)}$$

$$\frac{dy}{2y} = \frac{xdx + ydy + zdz}{(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)}$$

integrating

$$\log(x^2 + y^2 + z^2) = \log y + \log c_1$$

$$\log(x^2 + y^2 + z^2) - \log y = \log c_1$$

$$\log\left(\frac{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}{y}\right) = \log c_1$$

$$u = \frac{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}{y} = c_1$$

similarly take

$$\frac{dz}{-2zx} = \frac{xdx + ydy + zdz}{-x(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)}$$

$$\frac{dz}{z} = \frac{2xdx + 2ydy + 2zdz}{(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)}$$

integrating

$$\log z = \log(x^2 + y^2 + z^2) + \log c_2$$

$$\log(x^2 + y^2 + z^2) - \log z = \log c_2$$

$$\log\left(\frac{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}{z}\right) = \log c_2$$

$$v = \frac{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}{z} = c_2$$

The solution is

$$\phi(u, v) = 0$$

$$\phi\left(\frac{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}{y}, \frac{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}{z}\right) = 0$$

HOMOGENEOUS LINEAR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION:

www.EnggTree.com

A homogeneous linear PDE is of the form

$$a_0 \frac{\partial^n z}{\partial x^n} + a_1 \frac{\partial^n z}{\partial x^{n-1} \partial y} + a_2 \frac{\partial^n z}{\partial x^{n-2} \partial y^2} + \dots + a_n \frac{\partial^n z}{\partial y^n} = F(x, y) \quad \dots(1)$$

where $a_0, a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n$ are constants

Eqn (1) can be written as

$$(a_0 D^n + a_1 D^{n-1} D' + a_2 D^{n-2} D'^2 + \dots + a_n D^n)z = F(x, y) \quad \dots(2)$$

Where $D = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}$, $D' = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}$.

The complete solution of homogeneous PDE consists of

1. Complementary Function
2. Particular integral

1. To find the complementary function(C.F):

The C.F is the solution of the eqn

$$(a_0 D^n + a_1 D^{n-1} D' + a_2 D^{n-2} D'^2 + \dots + a_n D^n)z = 0 \quad \dots(3)$$

In this eqn, put $D=m$ and $D'=1$, then we get the auxiliary eqn.

$$a_0 m^n + a_1 m^{n-1} + a_2 m^{n-2} + \dots + a_n = 0$$

Let the roots of this eqn be $m_1, m_2, m_3, \dots, m_n$

Case 1 : If the roots are real (imaginary) and different then

$$z = f_1(y+m_1x) + f_2(y+m_2x) + \dots + f_n(y+m_nx)$$

Case 2: If the roots are equal $m_1 = m_2 = m$

$$z = f_1(y+mx) + x f_2(y+mx) + f_3(y+m_3x) + \dots + f_n(y+m_nx)$$

Case 3: If the roots are equal $m_1 = m_2 = m_3 = m$

$$z = f_1(y+mx) + x f_2(y+mx) + x^2 f_3(y+mx) + \dots + f_n(y+m_nx)$$

NOTE :

If in a homogeneous PDE the RHS is zero then the C.F. gives the complete solution, and we need not to find particular integral.

49. Solve $(2D^2 + 5DD + 2D^2)z = 0$

Sol:

Auxiliary eqn is

www.EnggTree.com

$$2m^2 + 5m + 2 = 0 \quad \text{put } D = m, D' = 1$$

$$(2m+1)(m+2) = 0$$

$$m = \frac{-1}{2}, -2$$

The roots are different.

The solutions is

$$z = f_1\left(y - \frac{1}{2}x\right) + f_2(y - 2x).$$

50. Solve $(D^2 - 6DD + 9D^2)z = 0$

Sol:

Auxiliary eqn is

$$m^2 - 6m + 9 = 0 \quad \text{put } D = m, D' = 1$$

$$(m - 3)^2 = 0$$

$$m = 3, 3$$

The roots are equal.

The solutions is

$$z = f_1(y + 3x) + x f_2(y + 3x).$$

51. Solve $(D^4 - D'^4)z = 0$.

Sol:

Auxiliary eqn is

$$m^4 - 1 = 0$$

$$(m^2 - 1)(m^2 + 1) = 0$$

$$m^2 - 1 = 0, \quad m^2 + 1 = 0$$

$$m = \pm 1, \quad m = \pm i$$

The roots are different.

The solutions is

$$z = f_1(y + x) + f_2(y - x) + f_3(y + ix) + f_4(y - ix).$$

52. Solve $(D^4 - 2D^3 D' + 2D D'^3 - D'^4)z = 0$.

Sol:

Auxillary eqn is

$$m^4 - 2m^3 + 2m - 1 = 0$$

$$(m + 1)(m - 1)^3 = 0$$

$$m = -1, 1, 1, 1$$

The solutions is

$$z = f_1(y - x) + f_2(y + x) + x f_3(y + x) + x^2 f_4(y + x).$$

To find the Particular Integral:

Case 1 : If the RHS of a given PDE is $F(x, y) = e^{ax+by}$, then

$$P.I. = \frac{1}{\phi(D, D')} \cdot e^{ax+by}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\phi(a, b)} \cdot e^{ax+by} \quad \text{provided } \phi(a, b) \neq 0$$

If $\phi(a, b) = 0$, then multiply the Nr by x and differentiate the Dr w.r.to D , then apply the Above procedure.

53. Solve $(D^2 - 5DD' + 6D'^2)z = e^{x+y}$.

Sol:

The auxiliary eqn is

$$m^2 - 5m + 6 = 0$$

$$m = 2, 3$$

$$C.F. = f_1(y+2x) + f_2(y+3x)$$

$$P.I. = \frac{1}{D^2 - 5DD' + 6} e^{x+y} \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1-5+6} e^{x+y} \quad (D=1, D'=1)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} e^{x+y}$$

The complete solution is $z = f_1(y+2x) + f_2(y+3x) + \frac{1}{2} e^{x+y}$

54. Solve $(D^3 - 3D^2D' + 4D'^3)z = e^{x+2y}$.

Sol:

The auxiliary eqn is

$$m^3 - 3m^2 + 4 = 0 \Rightarrow m = -1, 2, 2$$

$$C.F. = f_1(y-x) + f_2(y+2x) + x f_3(y+2x)$$

$$P.I. = \frac{1}{D^3 - 3D^2D' + 4D'^3} e^{x+2y} \quad (D=1, D'=2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{1-6+32} e^{x+2y} = \frac{1}{27} e^{x+2y}$$

The complete solution is $z = C.F. + P.I$

$$z = f_1(y-x) + f_2(y+2x) + x f_3(y+2x) + \frac{1}{27} e^{x+2y}$$

55. Solve $(D^2 + 2DD' + D'^2)z = e^{x-y}$.

Sol:

The auxiliary eqn is

$$m^2 + 2m + 1 = 0$$

$$m = -1, -1$$

$$C.F. = f_1(y-x) + x f_2(y-x)$$

$$P.I. = \frac{1}{D^2 - 2DD' + D'^2} e^{x-y} \quad (D=1, D'=-1)$$

$$= \frac{1}{1-2+1} e^{x-y}$$

$$= \frac{1}{0} e^{x-y}$$

$$= \frac{x}{2D + 2D'} e^{x-y}$$

$$= \frac{x}{2-2} e^{x-y}$$

$$= \frac{x}{0} e^{x-y}$$

$$= \frac{x^2}{2} e^{x-y}$$

$$z = f_1(y-x) + x f_2(y-x) + \frac{x^2}{2} e^{x-y}$$

Case 2 : If given RHS is of the form $F(x, y) = \sin(mx+ny)$ or $\cos(mx+ny)$

$$P.I. = \frac{1}{\phi(D, D')} \sin(mx+ny) \text{ or } \cos(mx+ny)$$

Replace D^2 by $-m^2$, D'^2 by $-n^2$ and DD' by $-mn$ in $\phi(D, D')$ provided the denominator is not equal to zero. If $\phi(a, b) = 0$, then multiply the Nr by x and differentiate the Dr w.r.to D , then apply the above procedure.

56. Solve $(D^2 - 2DD' + D'^2)z = \cos(x-3y)$.

Sol:

The auxiliary eqn is

$$m^2 - 2m + 1 = 0$$

$$m = 1, 1$$

$$C.F. = f_1(y+x) + x f_2(y+x)$$

$$\begin{aligned} P.I. &= \frac{1}{D^2 - 2DD' + D'^2} \cos(x-3y) \quad (D^2 = -1, D'^2 = -9, DD' = -3) \\ &= \frac{1}{-1 - 6 - 9} \cos(x-3y) \\ &= \frac{-1}{16} \cos(x-3y) \end{aligned}$$

The complete solution is

$$z = C.F. + P.I$$

$$= f_1(y+x) + x f_2(y+x) - \frac{1}{16} \cos(x-3y)$$

57. Solve $\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} = \cos 2x \cos y$

Sol:

The given eqn can be written as

$$(D^2 + DD')z = \frac{1}{2} [\cos(2x+y) + \cos(2x-y)]$$

Auxiliary eqn is

$$m^2 + m = 0$$

$$m(m + 1) = 0$$

$$m = 0, m = -1$$

$$C.F. = f_1(y + 0x) + f_2(y - x)$$

$$P.I. = \frac{1}{2} [P.I_1 + P.I_2]$$

$$P.I_1 = \frac{1}{D^2 + DD} \cos(2x + y) \quad (D^2 = -4, DD = -2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{-4 - 2} \cos(2x + y) = \frac{-1}{6} \cos(2x + y)$$

$$P.I_2 = \frac{1}{D^2 + DD} \cos(2x - y) \quad (D^2 = -4, DD = 2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{-4 + 2} \cos(2x - y) = \frac{-1}{2} \cos(2x - y)$$

$$z = f_1(y + 0x) + f_2(y - x) - \frac{1}{6} \cos(2x + y) - \frac{1}{2} \cos(2x - y)$$

Case 3:

If the RHS of the form $F(x, y) = x^m y^n$ then

$$P.I. = \frac{1}{\phi(D, D')} x^m y^n$$

$$= [\phi(D, D')]^{-1} x^m y^n$$

Expand $[\phi(D, D')]^{-1}$ by using binomial theorem and then operate on $x^m y^n$.

Here $\frac{1}{D}$ denotes the integration w.r. to x and $\frac{1}{D'}$ denotes the integration w.r. to y .

58. Solve $(D^2 - DD' - 30D'^2)z = xy + e^{6x+y}$.

Sol:

The auxiliary eqn is

$$m^2 - m - 30 = 0$$

$$m = 6, -5$$

$$C.F. = f_1(y + 6x) + f_2(y - 5x)$$

$$P.I. = P.I_1 + P.I_2$$

$$\begin{aligned} P.I_1 &= \frac{1}{D^2 - DD' - 30D'^2} xy \\ &= \frac{1}{D^2 \left[1 - \frac{D'}{D} - \frac{30D'^2}{D^2} \right]} xy \\ &= \frac{1}{D^2} \left[1 - \left(\frac{D'}{D} + \frac{30D'^2}{D^2} \right) \right]^{-1} (xy) \\ &= \frac{1}{D^2} \left[1 + \frac{D'}{D} + \frac{30D'^2}{D^2} + \left(\frac{D'}{D} + \frac{30D'^2}{D^2} \right)^2 + \dots \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{D^2} \left[1 + \frac{D'}{D} \right] xy \\ &= \frac{1}{D^2} \left[xy + \frac{x}{D} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{D^2} (xy) + \frac{1}{D^3} (x) \\ &= \frac{x^3 y}{6} + \frac{x^4}{24} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} P.I_2 &= \frac{1}{D^2 - DD' - 30D'^2} e^{6x+y} \\ &= \frac{1}{36 - 6 - 30} e^{6x+y} \\ &= \frac{1}{0} e^{6x+y} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{x}{2D-D} e^{6x+y}$$

$$= \frac{x}{12-1} e^{6x+y}$$

$$= \frac{x}{11} e^{6x+y}$$

$$z = f_1(y+6x) + f_2(y-5x) + \frac{x^3 y}{6} + \frac{x^4}{24} + \frac{x}{11} e^{6x+y}$$

59. Solve $(D^2 - 2DD')z = e^{2x} + x^3 y$.

Sol:

The auxiliary eqn is

$$m^2 - 2m = 0$$

$$m = 0, 2$$

$$C.F. = f_1(y+0x) + f_2(y+2x)$$

$$P.I. = P.I_1 + P.I_2$$

$$P.I_1 = \frac{1}{D^2 - 2DD'} e^{2x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4-0} e^{2x}$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}}{4}$$

$$P.I_2 = \frac{1}{D^2 - 2DD'} x^3 y$$

$$= \frac{1}{D^2 \left(1 - \frac{2D'}{D}\right)} x^3 y$$

$$= \frac{1}{D^2} \left(1 - \frac{2D'}{D}\right)^{-1} x^3 y$$

$$= \frac{1}{D^2} \left(x^3 y - \frac{2}{D}(x^3)\right)$$

$$= \frac{x^5 y}{20} + \frac{x^6}{60}$$

$$z = f_1(y+0x) + f_2(y+2x) + \frac{e^{2x}}{4} + \frac{x^5 y}{20} + \frac{x^6}{60}$$

60. Solve $(D^2 + 4DD' - 5D'^2)z = 3e^{2x-y} + \sin(x-2y)$

Sol:

Auxillary eqn is

$$m^2 + 4m - 5 = 0$$

$$m = 1, -5$$

$$C.F = f_1(x+y) + f_2(x-5y)$$

$$P.I = \frac{1}{D^2 + 4DD' + D'^2} (3e^{2x-y})$$

$$= \frac{1}{4 - 8 + 1} (3e^{2x-y})$$

$$= \frac{-1}{3} (3e^{2x-y})$$

$$P.I = \frac{1}{D^2 + 4DD' - 5D'^2} \sin(x-2y)$$

$$= \frac{1}{-1 + 8 + 20} \sin(x-2y)$$

$$= \frac{1}{27} \sin(x-2y)$$

The complete solution is

$$z = f_1(x+y) + f_2(x-5y) - \frac{1}{3} (3e^{2x-y}) + \frac{1}{27} \sin(x-2y)$$

61. Solve $(D^2 - 2DD' + D'^2)z = 8e^{x+2y}$

Sol:

Auxillary eqn is

$$m^2 - 2m + 1 = 0$$

$$m = 1, 1$$

$$C.F. = f_1(x+y) + xf_2(x+y)$$

$$P.I. = \frac{1}{D^2 - 2DD' + D'^2} 8e^{x+2y}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1 - 4 + 4} 8e^{x+2y}$$

$$= 8e^{x+2y}$$

The complete solution is

$$z = f_1(x+y) + xf_2(x+y) + 8e^{x+2y}$$

62. Solve $(D^2 - DD - 2D^2)z = (y-1)e^x$.

Sol:

The auxiliary eqn is

$$m^2 - m - 2 = 0$$

$$m = -1, 2$$

$$C.F. = f_1(y-x) + f_2(y+2x)$$

$$P.I. = \frac{1}{D^2 - DD - D^2} (y-1)e^x$$

=

$$\frac{1}{(D-2D')(D+D')} (y-1)e^x$$

$$= \frac{1}{(D-2D')} \int (c+x-1)e^x dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{(D-2D')} \int ce^x dx + \int (x-1)e^x dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{(D-2D')} [ce^x + xe^x - e^x - e^x]$$

$$= \frac{1}{(D-2D')} [ce^x + xe^x - 2e^x]$$

$$= \frac{1}{(D-2D')} [(y-x)e^x + xe^x - 2e^x] \quad (\because c = y-x)$$

$$= \frac{1}{(D-2D')} [ye^x - xe^x + xe^x - 2e^x]$$

$$= \frac{1}{(D-2D')} [(y-2)e^x]$$

$$= \int (c_1 - 2x - 2)e^x dx \quad (\because y = c_1 - 2x)$$

$$= c_1 \int e^x dx - 2 \int xe^x dx - 2 \int e^x dx$$

$$= c_1 e^x - 2xe^x + 2e^x - 2e^x$$

$$= (y+2x)e^x - 2xe^x + 2e^x - 2e^x$$

$$= ye^x$$

$$z = f_1(y-x) + f_2(y+2x) + ye^x$$

UNIT-II

FOURIER SERIES

Periodic Function:

A function $f(x)$ is said to be periodic function if $f(x+T) = f(x)$ where T is the positive constant for all x which is also called period.

Example:

$$f(x + 2\pi) = \sin(x + 2\pi) = \sin x$$

$$f(x + 4\pi) = \sin(x + 4\pi) = \sin x$$

$$\therefore \text{Period } T = 2\pi > 0$$

Dirichlet's conditions :

A function $f(x)$ can be expanded as a fourier series in an interval $c \leq x \leq c + 2l$. If the following conditions are satisfied

- (i) $f(x)$ is periodic with period $2l$ in $(c, c + 2l)$ and $f(x)$ is bounded.
- (ii) The function $f(x)$ must have finite number of maxima and minima.
- (iii) The function $f(x)$ must be piecewise continuous and has a finite number of finite discontinuities.

Fourier Series:

A periodic function $f(x)$ which satisfies Dirichlet's conditions can be expanded, as cosine and sine series of the form

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$$

Fourier coefficients:

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{l} \int_c^{c+2l} f(x) dx$$

$$a_n = \frac{1}{l} \int_c^{c+2l} f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx$$

$$b_n = \frac{1}{l} \int_c^{c+2l} f(x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx$$

Complex Form of Fourier series:

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} c_n e^{i\frac{n\pi x}{l}}$$

$$c_n = \frac{1}{2l} \int_c^{c+2l} f(x) e^{-i\frac{n\pi x}{l}}$$

Root mean square value :

$$\bar{y} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{b-a} \int_a^b f(x)^2 dx} \quad \text{Root mean square value}$$

$$\bar{y}^2 = \frac{1}{b-a} \int_a^b y^2 dx \quad \text{Effective value}$$

Parseval's Identity:

$$\bar{y}^2 = \frac{a_0^2}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n^2 + b_n^2)$$

Problems on Fourier Series of Functions With Period 2π

1. Find the Fourier series Expansion of

$$f(x) = x^2, \quad 0 < x < 2\pi.$$

Hence deduce that, (i) $\frac{\pi^2}{6} = \frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{4^2} + \dots$

(ii) $\frac{\pi^2}{12} = \frac{1}{1^2} - \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} - \frac{1}{4^2} + \dots$

(iii) $\frac{\pi^2}{8} = \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right)$

Solution :

We need to find a_0, a_n, b_n where the formulas are given by

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx, \quad a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx, \quad b_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x^2 dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^{2\pi} \\ &= \frac{8\pi^2}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$$a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx \, dx = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x^2 \cos nx \, dx$$

applying Bernoulli's formula

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(x^2) \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n} \right) - (2x) \left(\frac{-\cos nx}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{-\sin nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[(4\pi^2) \left(\frac{\sin n2\pi}{n} \right) - (4\pi) \left(\frac{-\cos n2\pi}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{-\sin n2\pi}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} - \right. \\ &\quad \left. \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(0^2) \left(\frac{\sin n0}{n} \right) - (0) \left(\frac{-\cos n0}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{-\sin n0}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \right\} \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} 4\pi \frac{1}{n^2} \\ &= \frac{4}{n^2} \end{aligned}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$b_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx \, dx = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x^2 \sin nx \, dx$$

applying Bernoulli's formula

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(x^2) \left(\frac{-\cos nx}{n} \right) - (2x) \left(\frac{-\sin nx}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{\cos nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[(4\pi^2) \left(\frac{-\cos n2\pi}{n} \right) - (4\pi) \left(\frac{-\sin n2\pi}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{\cos n2\pi}{n^3} \right) \right] - \right. \\ &\quad \left. \left[(0^2) \left(\frac{-\cos n0}{n} \right) - (0) \left(\frac{-\sin n0}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{\cos n0}{n^3} \right) \right] \right\} \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(\frac{-4\pi^2}{n} + \frac{2}{n^3} \right) - \left(\frac{2}{n^3} \right) \right] = -\frac{4\pi}{n} \end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier series expansion is given by,

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$$

$$x^2 = \frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2} \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} -\frac{4\pi}{n} \sin nx$$

Deduction 1:

Put $x = 0$ (is a point of discontinuity at end point) in the above Fourier series

$$\frac{f(0) + f(2\pi)}{2} = \frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2} \cos n0 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} -\frac{4\pi}{n} \sin n0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{0 + 4\pi^2}{2} = \frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow 2\pi^2 - \frac{4\pi^2}{3} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2\pi^2}{3} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} = \frac{\pi^2}{6}$$

Hence,
$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} = \frac{\pi^2}{6}$$

i.e.,
$$\frac{\pi^2}{6} = \frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{4^2} + \dots$$

Deduction 2:

Put $x = \pi$ (is a point of continuity) in the above Fourier series

$$\begin{aligned}
\pi^2 &= \frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2} \cos n\pi + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} -\frac{4\pi}{n} \sin n\pi \\
\Rightarrow \pi^2 &= \frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2} (-1)^n \\
\Rightarrow \pi^2 - \frac{4\pi^2}{3} &= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2} (-1)^n \\
\Rightarrow \frac{-\pi^2}{3} &= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2} (-1)^n \\
\Rightarrow \frac{-\pi^2}{12} &= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} (-1)^n \\
\Rightarrow \frac{-\pi^2}{12} &= -\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} - \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{4^2} - \dots \\
\Rightarrow \frac{\pi^2}{12} &= \frac{1}{1^2} - \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} - \frac{1}{4^2} + \dots
\end{aligned}$$

Deduction 3:

x value substitution (such as $0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, 2\pi$) will not give the deduction.

So, let us add the above two series (given in the above two deductions),

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{\pi^2}{12} + \frac{\pi^2}{6} &= \left(\frac{1}{1^2} - \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} - \frac{1}{4^2} + \dots \right) + \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{4^2} + \dots \right) \\
\frac{\pi^2}{4} &= 2 \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right) \\
\Rightarrow \frac{\pi^2}{8} &= \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{\pi^2}{8} = \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right)$$

2. If $f(x) = \frac{1}{2}(\pi - x)$ find the fourier series of period 2π in the interval $(0, 2\pi)$. Hence deduce that $1 - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} - \frac{1}{7} + \dots = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Solution:

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$$

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{1}{2} (\pi - x) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\pi x - \frac{x^2}{2} \right]_0^{2\pi}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\left(2\pi^2 - \frac{4\pi^2}{2} \right) - (0 - 0) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\pi} [2\pi^2 - 2\pi^2]$$

$$= 0$$

$$a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{1}{2} (\pi - x) \cos nx dx$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[(\pi - x) \frac{\sin nx}{n} - \frac{\cos nx}{n^2} \right]_0^{2\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[(-\pi) \frac{\sin 2n\pi}{n} - \frac{\cos 2n\pi}{n^2} + \frac{1}{n^2} \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[-\frac{1}{n^2} + \frac{1}{n^2} \right] \\
&= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
b_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{1}{2} (\pi - x) \sin nx \, dx
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[(\pi - x) \frac{-\cos nx}{n} + \frac{\sin nx}{n^2} \right]_0^{2\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\pi \frac{\cos 2n\pi}{n} - \frac{\sin 2n\pi}{n^2} + \frac{\pi}{n^2} \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\frac{\pi}{n} + \frac{\pi}{n} \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{n}
\end{aligned}$$

$$a_0 = 0, a_n = 0, \quad b_n = \frac{1}{n}$$

$$f(x) = 0 + 0 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sin nx$$

$$f(x) = \sin x + \frac{\sin 2x}{2} + \frac{\sin 3x}{3} + \dots$$

Let $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ this point is continuous point

$$\frac{\pi}{4} = \sin \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\sin \pi}{2} + \frac{\sin \frac{3\pi}{2}}{3} + \dots$$

$$1 - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} - \frac{1}{7} + \dots = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

3. Expand the Fourier series for $f(x) = \left(\frac{\pi-x}{2}\right)^2$, $0 < x < 2$

Hence deduce that $\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} \dots \infty$

Solution:

www.EnggTree.com

The Fourier series is

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{(\pi-x)^2}{4} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{4\pi} \left[\frac{(\pi-x)^3}{-3} \right]_0^{2\pi} \end{aligned}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{12\pi} [-\pi^3 - \pi^3]$$

$$a_0 = \frac{\pi^2}{6}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{(\pi-x)^2}{4} \cos nx dx \\ &= \frac{1}{4\pi} \left[(\pi-x)^2 \frac{\sin nx}{n} - 2(\pi-x)(-1) \left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n^2} \right) + \right. \\ &\quad \left. (2)(1) \left(\frac{-\sin nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{4\pi} \left[(\pi-x)^2 \frac{\sin nx}{n} - 2(\pi-x) \left(\frac{\cos nx}{n^2} \right) - 2 \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{4\pi} \left[\frac{2\pi}{n^2} \cos 2n\pi + \frac{2\pi}{n^2} \cos 0 \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{4\pi} \left[\frac{4\pi}{n^2} \right] = \frac{1}{n^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} b_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{(\pi-x)^2}{4} \sin nx dx \\ &= \frac{1}{4\pi} \left[(\pi-x)^2 \left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n} \right) - 2(\pi-x)(-1) \left(-\frac{\sin nx}{n^2} \right) + \right. \\ &\quad \left. (2)(1) \left(\frac{\cos nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{4\pi} \left[-(\pi - x)^2 \frac{\cos x}{n} - 2(\pi - x) \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n^2} \right) + 2 \left(\frac{\cos nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{4\pi} \left[-\pi^2 \frac{\cos 2n\pi}{n} + 2 \frac{\cos 2n\pi}{n^3} + \pi^2 \frac{\cos 0}{n} - 2 \frac{\cos 0}{n^3} \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{4\pi} \left[-\frac{\pi^2}{n} + \frac{2}{n^3} + \frac{\pi^2}{n} - \frac{2}{n^3} \right] \\
&= 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$a_0 = \frac{\pi^2}{6}, \quad a_n = \frac{1}{n^2}, \quad b_n = 0$$

$$f(x) = \frac{\pi^2}{12} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\cos nx}{n^2}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{\pi^2}{12} + \frac{\cos x}{1^2} + \frac{\cos 2x}{2^2} + \frac{\cos 3x}{3^2} + \dots \quad (1)$$

Let $x = 0$ this point is discontinuous point

$$f(x)_{x=0} = \frac{f(0) + f(2\pi)}{2}$$

$$f(x)_{x=0} = \frac{\frac{\pi^2}{4} + \frac{\pi^2}{4}}{2} = \frac{\pi^2}{4}$$

$$\therefore (1) \Rightarrow \frac{\pi^2}{4} = \frac{\pi^2}{12} + \left[\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi^2}{6} = \frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots$$

4. If $f(x) = x(2\pi - x)$ for $0 < x < 2\pi$, prove that

$$f(x) = \frac{2\pi^2}{3} - 4 \left[\frac{\cos x}{1^2} + \frac{\cos 2x}{2^2} + \frac{\cos 3x}{3^2} + \dots \right]$$

Solution:

The Fourier series is

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$$

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} (2\pi x - x^2) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\pi x^2 - \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^{2\pi}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[4\pi^3 - \frac{8\pi^3}{3} \right]$$

$$= \frac{12\pi^2 - 8\pi^2}{3} = \frac{4\pi^2}{3}$$

$$a_0 = \frac{4\pi^2}{3}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} (2\pi x - x^2) \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(2\pi x - x^2) \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n} \right) - (2\pi - 2x) \left(\frac{-\cos nx}{n^2} \right) + (-2) \left(\frac{-\sin nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(2\pi x - x^2) \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n} \right) + (2\pi - 2x) \left(\frac{\cos nx}{n^2} \right) + 2 \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{-2\pi}{n^2} \cos 2n\pi - \frac{2\pi}{n^2} \right] \\
&= -\frac{2}{n^2} [1 + 1] = -\frac{4}{n^2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$a_n = -\frac{4}{n^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
b_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} (2\pi x - x^2) \sin nx dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(2\pi x - x^2) \left(\frac{-\cos nx}{n} \right) - (2\pi - 2x) \left(\frac{-\sin nx}{n^2} \right) + (-2) \left(\frac{\cos nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[-(2\pi x - x^2) \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n} \right) + (2\pi - 2x) \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n^2} \right) - 2 \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[-\frac{2\pi}{n^3} \cos 2n\pi + \frac{2\pi}{n^3} \cos 0 \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[-\frac{2\pi}{n^3} + \frac{2\pi}{n^3} \right] = 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$a_n = 0$$

$$\therefore f(x) = \frac{2\pi^2}{3} - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2} \cos nx$$

$$f(x) = \frac{2\pi^2}{3} - 4 \left[\frac{\cos x}{1^2} + \frac{\cos 2x}{2^2} + \frac{\cos 3x}{3^2} + \dots \right]$$

5. Find the Fourier series expansion of $f(x) = x \sin x$ in $(0, 2\pi)$.

Solution:

Since the interval is 0 to 2π we need to find all the three fourier constants.

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx, \quad a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx, \quad b_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x \sin x dx = \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(x)(-\cos x) - 1(-\sin x) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} [2\pi(-1) - 0 - 0 + 0] \\ a_0 &= -2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x \sin x \cos nx dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x \frac{\sin(n+1)x - \sin(n-1)x}{2} dx, \text{ Provided } n \neq 1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\int_0^{2\pi} x \sin(n+1)x dx - \int_0^{2\pi} x \sin(n-1)x dx \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left\{ \left[(x) \left(\frac{\cos(n+1)x}{n+1} \right) - 1 \left(\frac{\sin(n+1)x}{(n+1)^2} \right) \right] - \left[(x) \left(\frac{\cos(n-1)x}{n-1} \right) - 1 \left(\frac{\sin(n-1)x}{(n-1)^2} \right) \right] \right\}_0^{2\pi} \\ &\quad \text{provided } n \neq 1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\frac{2\pi}{n+1} - \left(\frac{2\pi}{n-1} \right) \right], \text{ provided } n \neq 1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} 2\pi \left(\frac{1}{n+1} - \frac{1}{n-1} \right), \text{ provided } n \neq 1 \\ a_n &= \frac{2}{n^2 - 1}, \text{ provided } n \neq 1 \end{aligned}$$

When $n=1$, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_1 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} (x \sin x) \cos 1x \, dx = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} (x \sin 2x) \, dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[(x) \left(-\frac{\cos 2x}{2} \right) - 1 \left(-\frac{\sin 2x}{4} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left(-\frac{2\pi}{2} \right) \\
 a_1 &= -\frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 b_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx \, dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x \sin x \sin nx \, dx
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x \frac{\cos(n-1)x - \cos(n+1)x}{2} \, dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\int_0^{2\pi} x \cos(n-1)x \, dx - \int_0^{2\pi} x \cos(n+1)x \, dx \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left\{ \left[(x) \left(\frac{\sin(n-1)x}{n-1} \right) - 1 \left(\frac{\cos(n-1)x}{(n-1)^2} \right) \right] - \left[(x) \left(\frac{\sin(n+1)x}{n+1} \right) - 1 \left(\frac{\cos(n+1)x}{(n+1)^2} \right) \right] \right\}_0^{2\pi}, \\
 &\qquad\qquad\qquad \text{provided } n \neq 1 \\
 &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left\{ \left[\frac{1}{(n-1)^2} - \frac{1}{(n+1)^2} \right] - \left[\frac{1}{(n-1)^2} - \frac{1}{(n+1)^2} \right] \right\}, \text{ provided } n \neq 1 \\
 &= 0, \text{ provided } n \neq 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
b_1 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x \sin x \sin 1x \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} x \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2} \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\int_0^{2\pi} x \, dx - \int_0^{2\pi} x \cos 2x \, dx \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left\{ \left[\frac{x^2}{2} \right]_0^{2\pi} - \left[(x) \left(\frac{\sin 2x}{2} \right) - 1 \left(-\frac{\cos 2x}{4} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[2\pi^2 - 0 + \frac{1}{4} - 0 + 0 - \frac{1}{4} \right] = \pi
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier series is www.EnggTree.com

$$\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \frac{a_0}{2} + a_1 \cos x + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + b_1 \sin x + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx \\
x \sin x &= -1 - \frac{1}{2} \cos x + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{2}{n^2 - 1} \cos nx + \pi \sin x
\end{aligned}$$

6. Find the Fourier series of $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & 0 < x < \pi \\ 2, & \pi < x < 2\pi \end{cases}$. Hence evaluate

the value of the series $\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots$

Solution:

Here the interval given is 0 to 2π . So, let us find all the three fourier constants.

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx, \quad a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx, \quad b_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi} 1 dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} 2 dx \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(x)_0^{\pi} + (2x)_{\pi}^{2\pi} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} [\pi + 2\pi] \\ &= 3 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi} \cos nx dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} 2 \cos nx dx \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(\frac{\sin nx}{n} \right)_0^{\pi} + \left(2 \frac{\sin nx}{n} \right)_0^{2\pi} \right] \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} b_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi} \sin nx dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} 2 \sin nx dx \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n} \right)_0^{\pi} + \left(-2 \frac{\cos nx}{n} \right)_{\pi}^{2\pi} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(-\frac{(-1)^n}{n} + \frac{1}{n} \right) + \left(-\frac{2}{n} + 2 \frac{(-1)^n}{n} \right) \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{(-1)^n}{n} - \frac{1}{n} \right] \\
 b_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \begin{cases} -\frac{2}{n}, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$$

Hence the Fourier series is

$$f(x) = \frac{3}{2} + \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} -\frac{2}{n\pi} \sin nx$$

Deduction:

When we put $x = 0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, 2\pi$ we don't get the series (As the denominator of the series is n^2 and the denominator of the Fourier series is only n). so, let us apply Parseval's identity for full range series.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{a_0^2}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n^2 + b_n^2) &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} [f(x)]^2 dx \\
 \Rightarrow \frac{9}{2} + \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n^2 \pi^2} &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi} 1^2 dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} 2^2 dx \right] \\
 \Rightarrow \frac{9}{2} + \frac{4}{\pi^2} \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right) &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(x)_0^{\pi} + (4x)_{\pi}^{2\pi} \right] \\
 \Rightarrow \frac{9}{2} + \frac{4}{\pi^2} \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right) &= 5 \\
 \Rightarrow \frac{4}{\pi^2} \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right) &= 5 - \frac{9}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \\
 \Rightarrow \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right) &= \frac{\pi^2}{8}
 \end{aligned}$$

7. Find the Fourier series expansion of $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for } 0 < x < \pi \\ 2 & \text{for } \pi < x < 2\pi \end{cases}$

Solution:

Here the interval given is 0 to 2π . So, let us find all the three fourier constants.

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx, \quad a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx, \quad b_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx$$

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi} 1 dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} 2 dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(x)_0^{\pi} + (2x)_{\pi}^{2\pi} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} [\pi + 2\pi]$$

$$= 3$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi} \cos nx dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} 2 \cos nx dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(\frac{\sin nx}{n} \right)_0^{\pi} + \left(2 \frac{\sin nx}{n} \right)_0^{2\pi} \right]$$

$$= 0$$

$$b_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi} \sin nx dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} 2 \sin nx dx \right]$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n} \right)_0^{\pi} + \left(-2 \frac{\cos nx}{n} \right)_{\pi}^{2\pi} \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(-\frac{(-1)^n}{n} + \frac{1}{n} \right) + \left(-\frac{2}{n} + 2 \frac{(-1)^n}{n} \right) \right]
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier series is

$$\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx \\
f(x) &= \frac{3}{2} + \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} -\frac{2}{n\pi} \sin nx
\end{aligned}$$

Fourier Series of $f(x)$ in the interval $(-\pi, \pi)$

1. In the Fourier series expansion of $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 + \frac{2x}{\pi}, & -\pi < x < 0 \\ 1 - \frac{2x}{\pi}, & 0 < x < \pi \end{cases}$

in $(-\pi, \pi)$, find the coefficient of $\sin nx$.

Solution:

Since the interval is $(-\pi, \pi)$, let us verify whether the function is odd or even

$$\begin{aligned}
f(-x) &= \begin{cases} 1 + \frac{2(-x)}{\pi}, & -\pi < -x < 0 \\ 1 - \frac{2(-x)}{\pi}, & 0 < -x < \pi \end{cases} \\
&= \begin{cases} 1 - \frac{2(x)}{\pi}, & 0 < x < \pi \\ 1 + \frac{2(x)}{\pi}, & -\pi < x < 0 \end{cases} \\
&= f(x)
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the function is even. So, the coefficient of $\sin nx$ that is $b_n = 0$.

2. Find a_n in expanding e^{-ax} as a Fourier series in $(-\pi, \pi)$.

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_n &= \frac{1}{L} \int_{-L}^L f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} e^{-ax} \cos nx \, dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^2 + b^2} \right) (-a \cos nx + n \sin nx) \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(\frac{e^{-a\pi}}{a^2 + b^2} \right) (-a \cos n\pi + 0) - \left(\frac{e^{a\pi}}{a^2 + b^2} \right) (-a \cos n\pi + 0) \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \frac{a}{a^2 + b^2} \cos n\pi (e^{a\pi} - e^{-a\pi}) \\
 a_n &= \frac{2}{\pi} \frac{a}{a^2 + b^2} (-1)^n \sinh a\pi
 \end{aligned}$$

3. What is the constant term a_0 and the coefficient a_n in the Fourier series expansion of $f(x) = x - x^3$ in $(-\pi, \pi)$.

Solution:

Since the interval is $(-\pi, \pi)$, let us verify whether the function is odd or even

$f(-x) = -x - (-x^3) = -x + x^3 = -(x - x^3) = -f(x)$. The given function is odd.

Hence, the coefficients a_0 and a_n are zero.

4. Find the constant term in the Fourier series corresponding to $f(x) = \cos^2 x$ expanded in the interval $(-\pi, \pi)$.

Solution:

Since the interval is $(-\pi, \pi)$, let us verify whether the function is odd or even.

$$f(-x) = \cos^2(-x) = \cos^2 x = f(x).$$

Hence the function is even.

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_0 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \cos^2 x \, dx \\
 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2} \, dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[x + \frac{\sin 2x}{2} \right]_0^{\pi} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} [\pi] \\
 a_0 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

Hence the constant term in the Fourier expansion is $\frac{a_0}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$

5. If the Fourier series of the function $f(x) = x + x^2$, in the

interval $(-\pi, \pi)$ is $\frac{\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \left[\frac{4}{n^2} \cos nx - \frac{2}{n} \sin nx \right]$, then find the

value of the infinite series $\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots$

Solution: Put $x = \pi$, which is an end point discontinuity. So,

$$\begin{aligned}
 \frac{f(-\pi) + f(\pi)}{2} &= \frac{\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \left[\frac{4}{n^2} \cos n\pi - \frac{2}{n} \sin n\pi \right] \\
 \Rightarrow \frac{-\pi + \pi^2 + \pi + \pi^2}{2} &= \frac{\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \left[\frac{4}{n^2} (-1)^n \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow \pi^2 &= \frac{\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[\frac{4}{n^2} \right] \\ \Rightarrow 4 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[\frac{1}{n^2} \right] &= -\frac{\pi^2}{3} + \pi^2 \\ \Rightarrow 4 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[\frac{1}{n^2} \right] &= \frac{2\pi^2}{3} \\ \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[\frac{1}{n^2} \right] &= \frac{\pi^2}{6} \\ \Rightarrow \frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{4^2} + \dots &= \frac{\pi^2}{6} \end{aligned}$$

6. Find a_0 if $f(x) = |x|$, expanded as a Fourier series in $(-\pi, \pi)$.

Solution: Since $f(-x) = |-x| = |x| = f(x)$, the function is even.

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} |x| dx = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{x^2}{2} \right]_0^{\pi}$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{\pi^2}{2} \right]$$

$$a_0 = \pi$$

7. Find the Fourier constant b_n for $f(x) = x \sin x$ in $(-\pi, \pi)$.

Solution: $f(-x) = (-x) \sin(-x) = x \sin x = f(x)$ the function is even.

Therefore, the coefficient $b_n = 0$.

8. Find the Fourier constant b_n for $f(x) = x^2$ in $(-\pi, \pi)$.

Solution: $f(-x) = (-x)^2 = x^2 = f(x)$ the function is even. Therefore, the coefficient $b_n = 0$.

9. Find the Fourier series expansion of $f(x) = |\sin x|$ in
 $-\pi < x < \pi$.

Solution: Here the interval given is $-\pi$ to π . So, let us verify whether the given function is odd or even.

$f(-x) = |\sin(-x)| = |-\sin x| = \sin x = |\sin x| = f(x)$. Hence the function is even. So, let us find the fourier constants a_0, a_n . ($b_n = 0$).

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} |\sin x| dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \sin x dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} [-\cos x]_0^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} [1 + 1] \\ &= \frac{4}{\pi} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} |\sin x| \cos nx dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \sin x \cos nx dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin(n+1)x - \sin(n-1)x}{2} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[\left(-\frac{\cos(n+1)x}{n+1} \right) - \left(-\frac{\cos(n-1)x}{n-1} \right) \right]_0^\pi \right\}, \text{ provided } n \neq 1 \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[-\frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n+1} + \frac{1}{n+1} \right] - \left[-\frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{n-1} + \frac{1}{n-1} \right] \right\}, \text{ provided } n \neq 1 \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[-\frac{-(-1)^n}{n+1} + \frac{1}{n+1} \right] - \left[-\frac{-(-1)^n}{n-1} + \frac{1}{n-1} \right] \right\}, \text{ provided } n \neq 1 \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[(-1)^n \left(\frac{1}{n+1} - \frac{1}{n-1} \right) + \left(\frac{1}{n+1} - \frac{1}{n-1} \right) \right] \right\}, \text{ provided } n \neq 1 \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left(\frac{1}{n+1} - \frac{1}{n-1} \right) ((-1)^n + 1), \text{ provided } n \neq 1 \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left(\frac{2}{n^2 - 1} \right) \begin{cases} 2, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \end{cases}
\end{aligned}$$

When $n = 1$, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
a_1 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\pi f(x) \cos 1x \, dx \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com} \\
&= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\pi |\sin x| \cos 1x \, dx \\
&= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\pi \sin x \cos 1x \, dx \\
&= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\pi \frac{\sin 2x}{2} \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[-\frac{\cos 2x}{2} \right]_0^\pi \\
&= \frac{1}{2\pi} [-1 + 1] \\
&= 0
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier series is

$$|\sin x| = \frac{2}{\pi} - \frac{4}{\pi} \left[\sum_{n=2,4,6,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2 - 1} \cos nx \right].$$

10. Find the Fourier series expansion for the function $f(x) = x + x^2$ in $-\pi < x < \pi$

Solution: Here the interval is $-\pi < x < \pi$. So, let us verify whether the function is odd or even.

$$f(-x) = (-x) + (-x)^2 = -x + x^2 \neq \begin{cases} f(x) = x + x^2 \\ -f(x) = -(x + x^2) \end{cases}$$

which is neither odd nor even. So, Let us find all the three constants.

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (x + x^2) dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(\frac{\pi^2}{2} + \frac{\pi^3}{3} \right) - \left(\frac{\pi^2}{2} - \frac{\pi^3}{3} \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \frac{2\pi^3}{3}$$

$$a_0 = \frac{2\pi^2}{3}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
a_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) \cos nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (x + x^2) \cos nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(x + x^2) \frac{\sin nx}{n} - (1 + 2x) \left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n^2} \right) + 2 \left(-\frac{\sin nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[0 - (1 + 2\pi) \left(-\frac{\cos n\pi}{n^2} \right) + 0 \right] - \left[0 - (1) \left(-\frac{\cos n\pi}{n^2} \right) + 0 \right] \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left(-\frac{\cos n\pi}{n^2} \right) (-1 - 2\pi + 1 - 2\pi) \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left(\frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} \right) 4\pi \\
a_n &= 4 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
b_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (x + x^2) \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(x + x^2) \left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n} \right) - (1 + 2x) \left(-\frac{\sin nx}{n^2} \right) + 2 \left(\frac{\cos nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[(\pi + \pi^2) \left(-\frac{\cos n\pi}{n} \right) - (1 + 2\pi) \left(-\frac{\sin n\pi}{n^2} \right) + 2 \left(\frac{\cos n\pi}{n^3} \right) \right] - \left[(-\pi + \pi^2) \left(-\frac{\cos n\pi}{n} \right) - (1 - 2\pi) \left(+\frac{\sin n\pi}{n^2} \right) + 2 \left(\frac{\cos n\pi}{n^3} \right) \right] \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{\cos n\pi}{n} (-\pi - \pi^2 - \pi + \pi^2) \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \frac{(-1)^n}{n} (-2\pi) \\
b_n &= -2 \frac{(-1)^n}{n}
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier series is of the form

$$x + x^2 = \frac{\pi^2}{3} + 4 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} \cos nx - 2 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n} \sin nx$$

11. Obtain the fourier series for the function $f(x) = |x|$ in $-\pi < x < \pi$

also deduce that $\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots = \frac{\pi^2}{8}$.

Sol :

$$f(x) = |x|$$

$$f(-x) = |-x|$$

$\therefore f(x) = f(-x)$ it is an even function

Hence $b_n = 0$

Fourier series becomes

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} |x| dx \quad \left(\because |x| = \begin{cases} -x & : -\pi < x < 0 \\ x & : 0 < x < \pi \end{cases} \right) \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x dx = \frac{2}{\pi} \left(\frac{x^2}{2} \right)_0^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left(\frac{\pi^2}{2} - 0 \right) = \pi \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} |x| \cos nx dx = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x \cos nx dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{x \sin nx}{n} + \frac{\cos nx}{n^2} \right]_0^{\pi} \end{aligned}$$

$$a_n = \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} - \frac{1}{n^2} \right]$$

$$\therefore a_n = \begin{cases} -\frac{4}{\pi n^2} & : n \text{ is odd} \\ 0 & : n \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

Hence Fourier series becomes

$$f(x) = \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{4}{\pi} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{\cos nx}{n^2}$$

Put $x = 0$ (continuous po int)

$$\therefore f(0) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow f(0) = \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{4}{\pi} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$$

$$0 - \frac{\pi}{2} = -\frac{4}{\pi} \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right) = \frac{\pi^2}{8}$$

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)^2} = \frac{\pi^2}{8}$$

12. Find the Fourier series of $f(x) = |\cos x|$ in $(-\pi, \pi)$

Sol:

Here $f(x) = f(-x)$

www.EnggTree.com

$\therefore f(x) = |\cos x|$ is even function. Hence $b_n = 0$

Fourier series is $f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx$

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} |\cos x| dx \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x dx + \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} -\cos x dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[(\sin x)_0^{\pi/2} - (\sin x)_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \right]$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} [(1 - 0) - (0 - 1)]$$

$$a_0 = \frac{4}{\pi}$$

$$a_n = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} |\cos x| \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi/2} \cos nx \cdot \cos x dx - \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \cos nx \cos x dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{1}{2} \left(\int_0^{\pi/2} \cos(n+1)x + \cos(n-1)x dx - \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \cos(n+1)x + \cos(n-1)x dx \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(\frac{\sin(n+1)x}{n+1} + \frac{\sin(n-1)x}{n-1} \right)_0^{\pi/2} - \left(\frac{\sin(n+1)x}{n+1} + \frac{\sin(n-1)x}{n-1} \right)_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \right]$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{\sin(n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}}{n+1} + \frac{\sin(n-1)\frac{\pi}{2}}{n-1} + \frac{\sin(n+1)\frac{\pi}{2}}{n+1} + \frac{\sin(n-1)\frac{\pi}{2}}{n-1} \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{\cos \frac{n\pi}{2}}{n+1} - \frac{\cos \frac{n\pi}{2}}{n-1} + \frac{\cos \frac{n\pi}{2}}{n+1} - \frac{\cos \frac{n\pi}{2}}{n-1} \right] \\
&= \frac{2}{\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} \left[\frac{1}{n+1} - \frac{1}{n-1} \right] \\
a_n &= \frac{2}{\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} \left[\frac{-2}{n^2-1} \right] \quad n \neq 1 \\
&= \frac{-4}{\pi(n^2-1)} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2}, \quad n \neq 1
\end{aligned}$$

When $n = 1$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}
a_1 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi/2} \cos x \cos x dx - \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \cos x \cos x dx \right] \\
&= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi/2} \cos^2 x dx - \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \cos^2 x dx \right] \\
&= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\int_0^{\pi/2} \left(\frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2} \right) dx - \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \left(\frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2} \right) dx \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(x + \frac{\sin 2x}{2} \right)_0^{\pi/2} - \left(x + \frac{\sin 2x}{2} \right)_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{\pi}{2} - \pi + \frac{\pi}{2} \right] = 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{2}{\pi} + \sum_{n=2,4,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{-4}{\pi(n^2-1)} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} \cos nx$$

**13. Find the Fourier series expansion of $(\pi - x)^2$,
in $-\pi < x < \pi$. Hence deduce that**

$$(i) \frac{1}{1^2} - \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} - \dots = \frac{\pi^2}{12},$$

$$(ii) \frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots = \frac{\pi^2}{6}$$

Solution:

Since the range is $-\pi < x < \pi$.

So, let us first verify whether the function is odd or even.

$f(-x) = (\pi - (-x))^2 = (\pi + x)^2$ which is entirely different function.

So, we have to find all the three fourier coefficients.

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) dx, \quad a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx, \quad b_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_0 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) dx = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (\pi-x)^2 dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{(\pi-x)^3}{-3} \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[0 - \frac{8\pi^3}{-3} \right] \\
 &= \frac{8\pi^2}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (\pi-x)^2 \cos nx dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(\pi-x)^2 \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n} \right) - 2(\pi-x)(-1) \left(\frac{-\cos nx}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{-\sin nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ [0 - 0 + 0] - \left[(4\pi^2)(0) + 4\pi \left(\frac{-(-1)^n}{n^2} \right) + 2(0) \right] \right\} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} 4\pi \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} \\
 a_n &= 4 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
b_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (\pi-x)^2 \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[(\pi-x)^2 \left(\frac{-\cos nx}{n} \right) - 2(\pi-x)(-1) \left(\frac{-\sin nx}{n^2} \right) + 2 \left(\frac{\cos nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[0 - 0 - 2 \frac{\cos n\pi}{n^3} \right] - \left[4\pi^2 \left(\frac{-\cos n\pi}{n} \right) - 2(2\pi) \frac{\sin n\pi}{n^2} + 2 \frac{\cos n\pi}{n^3} \right] \right\} \\
b_n &= 4\pi \frac{(-1)^n}{n}
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier series is

$$\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx \\
(\pi-x)^2 &= \frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} \cos nx - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4\pi \frac{(-1)^n}{n} \sin nx
\end{aligned}$$

Deduction (i):

Put $x = 0$ (which is a continuous point)

$$\begin{aligned}
\pi^2 &= \frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} \\
\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} &= -\frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \pi^2 \\
\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} &= -\frac{\pi^2}{3} \\
\Rightarrow \frac{1}{1^2} - \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} - \dots &= \frac{\pi^2}{12}
\end{aligned}$$

Deduction (ii):

Put $x = \pi$ (which is a discontinuous point)

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{(\pi - \pi)^2 + ((\pi - (-\pi))^2}{2} &= \frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2} (-1)^n \\ \Rightarrow 2\pi^2 &= \frac{4\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4 \frac{1}{n^2} \\ \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4 \frac{1}{n^2} &= 2\pi^2 - \frac{4\pi^2}{3} \\ \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4 \frac{1}{n^2} &= \frac{2\pi^2}{3} \\ \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} &= \frac{\pi^2}{6} \end{aligned}$$

14. Find the Fourier series expansion of $f(x) = \begin{cases} x-1 & \text{for } -\pi < x < 0 \\ x+1 & \text{for } 0 < x < \pi \end{cases}$

Solution:

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x-1 & \text{for } -\pi < x < 0 \\ x+1 & \text{for } 0 < x < \pi \end{cases}$$

$$f(-x) = \begin{cases} -(x+1) & \text{for } 0 < x < \pi \\ -(x-1) & \text{for } -\pi < x < 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(-x) &= \begin{cases} x-1 & \text{for } -\pi < x < 0 \\ x+1 & \text{for } 0 < x < \pi \end{cases} \\ &= -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

$f(x)$ is an odd function

$$\therefore a_0 = a_n = 0$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 b_n &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx \\
 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} (x+1) \sin nx dx \\
 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[(x+1) \left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n} \right) + \frac{\sin nx}{n^2} \right]_0^{\pi} \\
 &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[-(1+\pi) \frac{(-1)^n}{n} + \frac{1}{n} \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$b_n = \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{1 - (1+\pi)(-1)^n}{n} \right]$$

$$f(x) = \frac{2}{\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[\frac{1 - (1+\pi)(-1)^n}{n} \right] \sin nx$$

11. Obtain the fourier series for $f(x) = 1 + x + x^2$ in $(-\pi, \pi)$

Deduce that $\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \dots = \frac{\pi^2}{6}$

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$$

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (1 + x + x^2) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\pi + \frac{\pi^2}{2} + \frac{\pi^3}{3} + \pi - \frac{\pi^2}{2} + \frac{\pi^3}{3} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[2\pi + 2 \frac{\pi^3}{3} \right]$$

$$= 2 \frac{\pi^2}{3} + 2$$

$$a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx$$

$$a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (1 + x + x^2) \cos nx dx$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[(1 + x + x^2) \frac{\sin nx}{n} + (1 + 2x) \frac{\cos nx}{n^2} - 2 \frac{\sin nx}{n^3} \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \frac{4\pi(-1)^n}{n^2} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{4(-1)^n}{n^2}$$

$$b_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx$$

$$\begin{aligned}
b_n &= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} (1+x+x^2) \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[-(1+x+x^2) \frac{\cos nx}{n} + (1+2x) \frac{\sin nx}{n^2} - 2 \frac{\cos nx}{n^3} \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ \left[-(1+\pi+\pi^2) \frac{(-1)^n}{n} - 2 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^3} + \right. \right. \\
&\quad \left. \left. (1-\pi+\pi^2) \frac{(-1)^n}{n} + 2 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^3} \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left\{ -2\pi \frac{(-1)^n}{n} \right\} \\
&= \left\{ \frac{-2(-1)^n}{n} \right\} \\
&= \frac{4(-1)^n}{n^2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4(-1)^n}{n^2} \cos nx + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{-2(-1)^n}{n} \sin nx$$

Put $x = \pi$ this point is a discontinuous point

$$f(x) = \frac{\pi + \pi^2 + \pi^2 - \pi}{2} = \pi^2$$

$$\pi^2 = \frac{\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4(-1)^{2n}}{n^2}$$

$$\pi^2 - \frac{\pi^2}{3} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4(-1)^{2n}}{n^2}$$

$$\frac{2\pi^2}{3 \times 4} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{2n}}{n^2}$$

$$\frac{\pi^2}{6} = \frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \dots$$

15. Find the Fourier series of $y = x^2$ in $-\pi < x < \pi$

Hence show that $\frac{\pi^4}{90} = \frac{1}{1^4} + \frac{1}{2^4} + \frac{1}{3^4} + \dots$

Solution:

$y = x^2$ is an even function

Then the fourier series is

$$y = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx$$

Here $b_n = 0$

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x^2 dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^{\pi}$$

$$= \frac{2\pi^2}{3}$$

$$a_n = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\pi f(x) \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\pi x^2 \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[x^2 \frac{\sin nx}{n} - 2x \frac{-\cos nx}{n^2} + 2 \frac{\sin nx}{n^3} \right]_0^\pi$$

$$= \frac{4\cos n\pi}{n^2}$$

$$= \frac{4(-1)^n}{n^2}$$

The fourier series of f(x) is given be

$$y = \frac{\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4(-1)^n}{n^2} \cos nx$$

By Parseval's identity

$$\bar{y}^2 = \frac{a_0^2}{4} + \frac{1}{2} [\sum a_n^2 + b_n^2]$$

$$a_0 = \frac{2\pi^2}{3}, \quad a_n = \frac{4(-1)^n}{n^2}, \quad b_n = 0$$

$$\bar{y}^2 = \frac{1}{\pi-0} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} y^2 dx$$

$$\bar{y}^2 = \frac{1}{\pi+\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} x^4 dx$$

16. Find b_n for $x \sin x$ in $(-1,1)$

Solution:

$$f(x) = x \sin x \text{ is even function}$$

$$\text{Then } b_n = 0$$

17. If $x^2 = \frac{\pi^2}{3} - 4 \left[\frac{\cos x}{1^2} - \frac{\cos 2x}{2^2} + \frac{\cos 3x}{3^2} + \dots \right]$ in $-\pi \leq x \leq \pi$

Find $\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots$

Solution:

$$x^2 = \frac{\pi^2}{3} - 4 \left[\frac{\cos x}{1^2} - \frac{\cos 2x}{2^2} + \frac{\cos 3x}{3^2} + \dots \right]$$

$$\text{Put } x = \pi$$

$$4 \left[\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots \right] = \frac{2\pi^2}{3}$$

$$\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots = \frac{\pi^2}{6}$$

18. Find a_n in expanding e^{-x} $-\pi < x < \pi$ as a fourier series

Solution:

$$f(x) = e^{-x}$$

$$a_n = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} e^{-x} \cos nx dx$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{e^{-x}}{1+n^2} (-\cos nx + n \sin nx) \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi(1+n^2)} [e^{-\pi}(-\cos n\pi) + e^{\pi}(\cos n\pi)] \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi(1+n^2)} [\cos n\pi(e^{\pi} - e^{-\pi})] \\
a_n &= \frac{(-1)^n}{\pi(1+n^2)} 2 \sinh \pi
\end{aligned}$$

Fourier Series in the Interval $(0, 2l)$

www.EnggTree.com

1. Find the mean square value of the function $f(x) = x$ in the interval $(0, l)$.

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Mean Square value} &= \frac{\int_a^b [f(x)]^2 dx}{(b-a)} \\
&= \frac{1}{l} \int_0^l x^2 dx \\
&= \frac{1}{l} \left[\frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^l \\
&= \frac{l^2}{3}
\end{aligned}$$

2. Find the Fourier series expansion of $f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & 0 < x < l/2 \\ l-x, & l/2 < x < l \end{cases}$.

Hence deduce, the value of $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)^4}$

Solution

Since the interval for fourier series is $2L$

$$\text{put } 2L = l \Rightarrow L = \frac{l}{2}$$

$$\text{Hence } f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & 0 < x < L \\ 2L - x, & L < x < 2L \end{cases}$$

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{L} \int_0^{2L} f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{L} \int_0^{2L} f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \int_0^L x dx + \int_L^{2L} (2L-x) dx \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \left[\frac{x^2}{2} \right]_0^L + \left[\frac{(2L-x)^2}{2(-1)} \right]_L^{2L} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{L} \left[\frac{L^2}{2} - 0 - 0 + \frac{L^2}{2} \right]$$

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{L} (L^2) = L$$

$$L = \frac{l}{2} \Rightarrow a_0 = \frac{l}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
a_n &= \frac{1}{L} \int_0^{2L} f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx \\
&= \frac{1}{L} \int_0^{2L} f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx \\
&= \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \int_0^L x \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx + \int_L^{2L} (2L-x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \left[\left(x \right) \left(\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right) \right) - 1 \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right) \right]_0^L \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \left[(2L-x) \left(\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right) \right) - (-1) \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right) \right]_L^{2L} \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \left[L \sin n\pi \frac{L}{n\pi} + \cos n\pi \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right)^2 - 0 - \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right] + \right. \\
&\quad \left. \left[0 - \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right)^2 - L \sin n\pi \frac{L}{n\pi} + \cos n\pi \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right] \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{L} \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right)^2 [2 \cos n\pi - 2] \\
&= \frac{2}{L} \left(\frac{L}{n\pi}\right)^2 [(-1)^n - 1] \\
&= \frac{2}{L n^2 \pi^2} \begin{cases} -2, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases} \\
&= \frac{2L}{n^2 \pi^2} \begin{cases} -2, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases} \\
L = \frac{l}{2} \Rightarrow a_n &= \frac{l}{n^2 \pi^2} \begin{cases} -2, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases} \\
\Rightarrow a_n &= \begin{cases} \frac{-2l}{n^2 \pi^2} & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
b_n &= \frac{1}{L} \int_0^{2L} f(x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx \\
&= \frac{1}{L} \int_0^{2L} f(x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx \\
&= \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \int_0^L x \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx + \int_L^{2L} (2L-x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \left[\left(x \right) \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi} \right) \right) - 1 \left(-\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi} \right)^2 \right) \right]_0^L \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \left[(2L-x) \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi} \right) \right) - (-1) \left(-\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi} \right)^2 \right) \right]_L^{2L} \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \left[L \left(-\cos n\pi \right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi} \right) + \sin n\pi \left(\frac{L}{n\pi} \right)^2 - 0 + 0 \right] \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \left[0 - \sin n\pi \left(\frac{L}{n\pi} \right)^2 + L \left(\cos n\pi \right) \left(\frac{L}{n\pi} \right) + \sin n\pi \left(\frac{L}{n\pi} \right)^2 \right] \right\} \\
b_n &= 0
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier series is

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos \frac{n\pi x}{L} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{L} \text{ where } L = \frac{l}{2}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{l}{4} + \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{-2l}{n^2 \pi^2} \cos\left(\frac{2n\pi x}{l}\right)$$

Since the denominator of the series is of the form $\frac{1}{n^4}$ and the denominator in the Fourier series is of the form $\frac{1}{n^2}$ let us use the Parseval's identity.

$$\frac{a_0^2}{2} + (a_n^2 + b_n^2) = \frac{1}{L} \int_0^{2L} [f(x)]^2 dx$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{8} + \frac{4l^2}{\pi^4} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{1}{L} \int_0^{2L} [f(x)]^2 dx$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{8} + \frac{4l^2}{\pi^4} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \int_0^L x^2 dx + \int_L^{2L} (l-x)^2 dx \right\}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{8} + \frac{4l^2}{\pi^4} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{1}{L} \left\{ \left[\frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^L + \left[\frac{(2L-x)^3}{3(-1)} \right]_L^{2L} \right\}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{8} + \frac{4l^2}{\pi^4} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{1}{L} \left[\frac{L^3}{3} - 0 + \frac{L^3}{3} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{8} + \frac{4l^2}{\pi^4} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{2}{l} \left[\frac{l^3}{24} - 0 - 0 + \frac{l^3}{24} \right] (\because L = \frac{l}{2})$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{8} + \frac{4l^2}{\pi^4} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{2l^3}{l \cdot 12} \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{8} + \frac{4l^2}{\pi^4} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{l^2}{6}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{4l^2}{\pi^4} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{l^2}{6} - \frac{l^2}{8}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{4l^2}{\pi^4} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{l^2}{24}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{\pi^4 l^2}{4l^2 \cdot 24}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{\pi^4}{96}$$

3. Find the constant term in the Fourier expansion of $f(x) = x^2 - 2$ in $-2 < x < 2$

Solution: $f(-x) = (-x)^2 - 2 = x^2 - 2 = f(x)$ the function is even. So,

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= \frac{2}{2} \int_0^2 (x^2 - 2) dx \\ &= \left[\frac{x^3}{3} - 2x \right]_0^2 = \frac{8}{3} - 4 \\ a_0 &= -\frac{4}{3} \end{aligned}$$

Hence the constant term in the Fourier expansion is $\frac{a_0}{2} = -\frac{2}{3}$

4. If $f(x)$ is an odd function in the interval $(-l, l)$, write the formula to find the Fourier coefficients.

Solution: $a_0 = a_n = 0$

$$b_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx$$

5. If $f(x)$ is an even function in the interval $(-l, l)$, write the formula to find the Fourier coefficients.

Solution:

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) dx$$

$$a_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx$$

$$b_n = 0$$

6. Find the Fourier series expansion of the function

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} l+x, & -l \leq x \leq 0 \\ l-x, & 0 \leq x \leq l \end{cases} \cdot \text{Hence deduce that } \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)^2} = \frac{\pi^2}{8}$$

Solution:

Here the interval is $-l$ to l let us first check whether the function is odd or even.

$$f(-x) = \begin{cases} l+(-x), & -l \leq -x \leq 0 \\ l-(-x), & 0 \leq -x \leq l \end{cases}$$

$$= \begin{cases} l-x, & 0 \leq x \leq l \\ l+x, & -l \leq x \leq l \end{cases} \quad \text{So, the function is even.}$$

$$= f(x) \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

(Note that when an inequality is multiplied by -1 the inequality is reversed.)

So, let us find only the two Fourier coefficients a_0, a_n .

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l (l-x) dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{l} \left[\frac{(l-x)^2}{2(-1)} \right]_0^l$$

$$= \frac{2}{l} \left[0 + \frac{l^2}{2} \right]$$

$$= l$$

$$\begin{aligned}
a_n &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx \\
&= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l (l-x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx \\
&= \frac{2}{l} \left[(l-x) \left(\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right) \right) - (-1) \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right) \right]_0^l \\
&= \frac{2}{l} \left[0 - \cos n\pi \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 - 0 + \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right] \\
&= \frac{2}{l} \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 [1 - \cos n\pi] \\
&= \frac{2l}{n^2 \pi^2} [1 - (-1)^n] \\
&= \frac{2l}{n^2 \pi^2} \begin{cases} 2, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases} \\
a_n &= \begin{cases} \frac{4l}{n^2 \pi^2}, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases}
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier series is

$$\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \\
f(x) &= \frac{l}{2} + \frac{4l}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right)
\end{aligned}$$

Deduction:

To get the deduction put $x = 0$ (which is a continuous point)

$$\begin{aligned}
 l &= \frac{l}{2} + \frac{4l}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \\
 \Rightarrow l - \frac{l}{2} &= \frac{4l}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \\
 \Rightarrow \frac{l}{2} &= \frac{4l}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \\
 \Rightarrow \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} &= \frac{\pi^2}{8}
 \end{aligned}$$

7. Obtain the sine series for the function $f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & 0 < x < l/2 \\ l-x, & l/2 < x < l \end{cases}$

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned}
 b_n &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx \\
 &= \frac{2}{l} \left\{ \int_0^{l/2} x \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx + \int_{l/2}^l (l-x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx \right\} \\
 &= \frac{2}{l} \left\{ \left[\left(x \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \frac{l}{n\pi} \right) - 1 \left(-\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi} \right)^2 \right) \right]_0^{l/2} \right. \\
 &\quad \left. + \left[(l-x) \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \frac{l}{n\pi} \right) - (-1) \left(-\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi} \right)^2 \right]_{l/2}^l \right\}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{2}{l} \left\{ \left[-\frac{l}{2} \frac{l}{n\pi} \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) \frac{l^2}{n^2\pi^2} - 0 + 0 \right] \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \left[0 - 0 + \frac{l}{2} \frac{l}{n\pi} \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) \frac{l^2}{n^2\pi^2} \right] \right\} \\
&= \frac{2}{l} \left[2 \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) \frac{l^2}{n^2\pi^2} \right] \\
&= \frac{4l}{n^2\pi^2} \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the half range sine series is $f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$

$$f(x) = \frac{4l}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right)$$

8. Find the Fourier series expansion of $f(x) = \begin{cases} l-x, & 0 < x < l \\ 0, & l < x < 2l \end{cases}$.

Hence deduce the value of the series (i) $1 - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} - \frac{1}{7} + \dots$

(ii) $\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots$

Solution: We need to find all the three fourier constants.

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_0 &= \frac{1}{l} \int_0^{2l} f(x) dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{l} \left\{ \int_0^l (l-x) dx + \int_l^{2l} 0 dx \right\} \\
 &= \frac{1}{l} \left[\frac{(l-x)^2}{2(-1)} \right]_0^l \\
 &= \frac{1}{l} \frac{l^2}{2} \\
 &= \frac{l}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_n &= \frac{1}{l} \int_0^{2l} f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{l} \left\{ \int_0^l (l-x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx + \int_l^{2l} 0 \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx \right\} \\
 &= \frac{1}{l} \left[(l-x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \frac{l}{n\pi} - (-1) \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi} \right)^2 \right]_0^l \\
 &= \frac{1}{l} \left[0 - \cos n\pi \left(\frac{l}{n\pi} \right)^2 - 0 + \left(\frac{l}{n\pi} \right)^2 \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{l} \left(\frac{l}{n\pi} \right)^2 [1 - \cos n\pi] \\
 &= \frac{l}{n^2 \pi^2} [1 - (-1)^n] \\
 a_n &= \frac{l}{n^2 \pi^2} \begin{cases} 2, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
b_n &= \frac{1}{l} \int_0^{2l} f(x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx \\
&= \frac{1}{l} \left\{ \int_0^l (l-x) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx + \int_l^{2l} 0 \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx \right\} \\
&= \frac{1}{l} \left[(l-x) \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \right) \frac{l}{n\pi} - (-1) \left(-\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right) \right]_0^l \\
&= \frac{1}{l} \left[0 - \sin n\pi \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 + l \frac{l}{n\pi} - 0 \right] \\
b_n &= \frac{l}{n\pi}
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier series is

$$f(x) = \frac{l}{4} + \frac{2l}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) + \frac{l}{\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right)$$

Deduction(i) The denominator of cosine terms are in the form $\frac{1}{n^2}$ and

the denominator of sine terms are in the form $\frac{1}{n}$. So, to get deduction

(i), let us make all the cosine terms vanish. This can be done by taking

$x = \frac{\pi}{2}, 3\frac{\pi}{2}, \dots$. Let us put $x = \frac{l}{2}$ (which is a continuous point)

$$\begin{aligned}
l - \frac{l}{2} &= \frac{l}{4} + 0 + \frac{l}{\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) \\
\Rightarrow \frac{l}{2} &= \frac{l}{4} + \frac{l}{\pi} \left[\frac{1}{1} \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2} \sin \pi + \frac{1}{3} \sin\left(3\frac{\pi}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{4} \sin 2\pi + \frac{1}{5} \sin\left(5\frac{\pi}{2}\right) + \dots \right] \\
\Rightarrow \frac{l}{2} &= \frac{l}{4} + \frac{l}{\pi} \left[\frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} \dots \right] \\
\Rightarrow \frac{l}{2} - \frac{l}{4} &= \frac{l}{\pi} \left[\frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} \dots \right] \\
\Rightarrow \frac{l}{4} &= \frac{l}{\pi} \left[\frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} \dots \right] \\
\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4} &= \frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} \dots
\end{aligned}$$

Deduction(ii):

To get the deduction all the sine terms must vanish and this can be done by taking $x=0, 2\pi, \dots$. So, let us put $x=0$ (which is a discontinuous point).

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{f(0) + f(2l)}{2} &= \frac{l}{4} + \frac{2l}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \\
\Rightarrow \frac{l}{2} &= \frac{l}{4} + \frac{2l}{\pi^2} \left[\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right] \\
\Rightarrow \frac{l}{2} &= \frac{l}{4} + \frac{2l}{\pi^2} \left[\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right] \\
\Rightarrow \frac{l}{2} - \frac{l}{4} &= \frac{2l}{\pi^2} \left[\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right] \\
\Rightarrow \frac{l}{4} &= \frac{2l}{\pi^2} \left[\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots \right] \\
\Rightarrow \frac{\pi^2}{8} &= \frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots
\end{aligned}$$

9. Find the Fourier series expansion of $f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & 0 \leq x \leq 1 \\ 2-x, & 1 \leq x \leq 2 \end{cases}$

Also deduce $\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{5^2} + \dots = \frac{\pi^2}{8}$

Solution:

$$F.S \quad f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_1^{\infty} (a_n \cos n\pi x + b_n \sin n\pi x)$$

$$a_0 = 1 \int_0^2 f(x) dx = \int_0^1 x dx + \int_1^2 (2-x) dx = 1$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= 1 \int_0^2 f(x) \cos n\pi x dx = \int_0^1 x \cos n\pi x dx + \int_1^2 (2-x) \cos n\pi x dx \\ &= \frac{2}{n^2 \pi^2} [(-1)^n - 1] \end{aligned}$$

$$b_n = 1 \int_0^2 f(x) \sin n\pi x dx = \int_0^1 x \sin n\pi x dx + \int_1^2 (2-x) \sin n\pi x dx = 0$$

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{4}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=odd} \frac{1}{n^2} \cos n\pi x$$

At $x=1$ (continuous pt.) F.S value = $f(1) = 1$

$$\therefore 1 = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{4}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=odd} \frac{1}{n^2} \cos n\pi$$

(For $n=odd$, $\cos n\pi = -1$ always)

$$1 = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{4}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=odd} \frac{1}{n^2} (-1)$$

$$\frac{4}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=odd} \frac{1}{n^2} = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \sum_{n=odd} \frac{1}{n^2} = \frac{\pi^2}{8}$$

Half Range Fourier Series

1. Obtain the half range cosine series for $(x-1)^2$ in $0 < x < 1$

Solution:

The half range cosine series is

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \quad \text{where } l = 1$$

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{1} \int_0^1 (x-1)^2 dx$$

$$= 2 \left[\frac{(x-1)^3}{3} \right]_0^1$$

$$= 2 \left[\frac{1}{3} \right]$$

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$a_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx = \frac{2}{1} \int_0^1 (x-1)^2 \cos n\pi x dx$$

$$= 2 \left[(x-1)^2 \left(\frac{\sin n\pi x}{n\pi} \right) - 2(x-1) \left(\frac{-\cos n\pi x}{n^2 \pi^2} \right) + 2 \left(\frac{-\sin n\pi x}{n^3 \pi^3} \right) \right]_0^1$$

$$a_n = \frac{4}{n^2 \pi^2}$$

$$\therefore f(x) = \frac{1}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{-4}{n^2 \pi^2} \cos n\pi x$$

2. Prove that $1 = \frac{4}{\pi} \left[\sin \frac{\pi x}{l} + \frac{1}{3} \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} + \frac{1}{5} \sin \frac{5\pi x}{l} + \dots \right]$ **in the interval**

$$0 < x < l$$

Solution:

As per the RHS we need to find the Fourier sine series expansion of the function in $0 < x < l$. Here $f(x) = l$ and the interval shall be taken as $(0, l)$.

$$\begin{aligned} b_n &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l 1 \sin \left(\frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) dx \\ &= \frac{2}{l} \left(-\cos \left(\frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) \frac{l}{n\pi} \right)_0^l \\ &= \frac{2}{l} \frac{l}{n\pi} [-\cos n\pi + 1] \\ &= \frac{2}{n\pi} [-(-1)^n + 1] \\ &= \frac{2}{n\pi} \begin{cases} 2, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases} \\ b_n &= \begin{cases} \frac{4}{n\pi}, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

Hence the Fourier sine series is

$$\begin{aligned} 1 &= \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{4}{n\pi} \sin \left(\frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) \\ \Rightarrow 1 &= \frac{4}{\pi} \left[\sin \frac{\pi x}{l} + \frac{1}{3} \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} + \frac{1}{5} \sin \frac{5\pi x}{l} + \dots \right] \end{aligned}$$

3. Find the half range cosine series for the function

$f(x) = x$, in $0 < x < l$. Hence deduce the value of the series

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)^4} \cdot$$

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_0 &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l x \, dx \\
 &= \frac{2}{l} \left[\frac{x^2}{2} \right]_0^l \\
 &= \frac{2}{l} \left[\frac{l^2}{2} \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$a_0 = l$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_n &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l x \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx \\
 &= \frac{2}{l} \left[x \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \frac{l}{n\pi} - 1 \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right) \right]_0^l \\
 &= \frac{2}{l} \left[l \sin\left(\frac{n\pi l}{l}\right) \frac{l}{n\pi} - 1 \left(-\cos\left(\frac{n\pi l}{l}\right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right) - 0 - \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 \right] \\
 &= \frac{2}{l} \left(\frac{l}{n\pi}\right)^2 [\cos n\pi - 1] \\
 &= \frac{2l}{n^2 \pi^2} [(-1)^n - 1] \\
 &= \frac{2l}{n^2 \pi^2} \begin{cases} (-2), & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases} \\
 a_n &= \begin{cases} -\frac{4l}{n^2 \pi^2}, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

Hence the half range series is $x = \frac{l}{2} + \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} -\frac{4l}{n^2 \pi^2} \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right)$

Deduction:

Since the denominator of the series is n^4 and that of the cosine series is only n^2 let us apply Parseval's identity

$$\frac{a_0^2}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n^2 + b_n^2) = \frac{2}{L} \int_0^L [f(x)]^2 dx$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{2} + \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{16l^2}{n^4 \pi^4} = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l x^2 dx$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{2} + \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{16l^2}{n^4 \pi^4} = \frac{2}{l} \left[\frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^l$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{l^2}{2} + \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{16l^2}{n^4 \pi^4} = \frac{2l^2}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{16l^2}{n^4 \pi^4} = \frac{2l^2}{3} - \frac{l^2}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{16l^2}{n^4 \pi^4} = \frac{l^2}{6}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{\pi^4}{96}$$

www.EnggTree.com

4. Find the half range sine series of $f(x) = lx - x^2$ in $(0, l)$.

Solution:

$$\text{Let } f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$b_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l (lx - x^2) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{l} \left[(lx - x^2) \left(-\frac{l}{n\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) - (l - 2x) \left(-\frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) + (-2) \left(\frac{l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) \right]_0^l$$

$$= \frac{2}{l} \left[-\frac{2l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} (\cos n\pi - 1) \right] = -\frac{4l^2}{n^3 \pi^3} [(-1)^n - 1]$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore b_n &= \frac{8l^2}{n^3\pi^3} \text{ when } n \text{ is odd} \\ &= 0 \text{ when } n \text{ is even}\end{aligned}$$

\(\therefore\) The required sine series is

$$f(x) = \frac{8l^2}{\pi^3} \sum_{n=1,3,5}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^3} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

5. Find a sine series for $f(x) = x$, in $(0, \pi)$.

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned}b_n &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x \sin nx \, dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left\{ (x) \left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n} \right) - 1 \left(-\frac{\sin nx}{n^2} \right) \right\}_0^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[-\pi \frac{\cos n\pi}{n} + 0 + 0 - 0 \right] \\ &= -2 \frac{(-1)^n}{n} \\ b_n &= 2 \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n} \\ x &= 2 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{n+1}}{n} \sin nx\end{aligned}$$

is the half range sine series .

6. Find the half range sine series for $f(x) = 2$ in $0 < x < \pi$.

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned}b_n &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} 2 \sin nx \, dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left\{ (2) \left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n} \right) \right\}_0^{\pi}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= -\frac{4}{\pi} \left[\frac{\cos n\pi}{n} - \frac{1}{n} \right] = -\frac{4}{\pi} \left[\frac{(-1)^n}{n} - \frac{1}{n} \right] \\
&= -\frac{4}{\pi} \begin{cases} -\frac{2}{n}, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases} \\
b_n &= \begin{cases} \frac{8}{n\pi}, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \end{cases}
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the half range sine series is $f(x) = \frac{8}{\pi} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sin nx$

7. The cosine series for $f(x) = x \sin x$ in $0 < x < \pi$ is given as

$$x \sin x = 1 - \frac{1}{2} \cos x - 2 \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2 - 1} \cos nx.$$

Deduce that $1 + 2 \left[\frac{1}{1.3} - \frac{1}{3.5} + \frac{1}{5.7} - \dots \right] = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Solution:

$$\text{As } n^2 - 1 = (n - 1)(n + 1)$$

$$x \sin x = 1 - \frac{1}{2} \cos x - 2 \left[\frac{1}{1.3} \cos 2x - \frac{1}{2.4} \cos 3x + \frac{1}{3.5} \cos 4x - \frac{1}{4.6} \cos 5x + \frac{1}{5.7} \cos 6x - \dots \right]$$

Put $x = \pi / 2$ in the above series we get

$$\frac{\pi}{2} \sin \frac{\pi}{2} = 1 - \frac{1}{2} \cos \frac{\pi}{2} - 2 \left[\frac{1}{1.3} \cos 2 \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{1}{2.4} \cos 3 \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{1}{3.5} \cos 4 \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{1}{4.6} \cos 5 \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{1}{5.7} \cos 6 \frac{\pi}{2} - \dots \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} = 1 - 2 \left[-\frac{1}{1.3} + \frac{1}{3.5} - \frac{1}{5.7} + \dots \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} = 1 + 2 \left[\frac{1}{1.3} - \frac{1}{3.5} + \frac{1}{5.7} - \dots \right]$$

8. Find the half range cosine series of

$f(x) = x^2$, in $0 < x < \pi$. Hence deduce the value of $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4}$.

Solution:

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x^2 dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^{\pi}$$

$$a_0 = \frac{2\pi^2}{3}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$a_n = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x^2 \cos nx dx$$

applying Bernoulli's formula

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\left(x^2 \right) \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n} \right) - (2x) \left(\frac{-\cos nx}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{-\sin nx}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{\pi}$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \left\{ \left[\left(\pi^2 \right) \left(\frac{\sin n\pi}{n} \right) - (2\pi) \left(\frac{-\cos n\pi}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{-\sin n\pi}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} - \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(0^2 \right) \left(\frac{\sin n0}{n} \right) - (0) \left(\frac{-\cos n0}{n^2} \right) + (2) \left(\frac{-\sin n0}{n^3} \right) \right]_0^{2\pi} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} 4\pi \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2}$$

$$a_n = 4 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2}$$

Hence the half range cosine series is $x^2 = \frac{\pi^2}{3} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 4 \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2}$

Deduction:

Since the denominator of the series is n^4 and that of the cosine series is only n^2 let us apply Parseval's identity for fourier cosine series is

$$\frac{a_0^2}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n^2 + b_n^2) = \frac{2}{L} \int_0^L [f(x)]^2 dx$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\left(\frac{4\pi^4}{9}\right)}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{16}{n^4} = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x^4 dx$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2\pi^4}{9} + 16 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{x^5}{5} \right]_0^{\pi}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2\pi^4}{9} + 16 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{\pi^5}{5} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2\pi^4}{9} + 16 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{2\pi^4}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow 16 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{2\pi^4}{5} - \frac{2\pi^4}{9}$$

$$\Rightarrow 16 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{8\pi^4}{45}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{\pi^4}{90}$$

9. Obtain the half range cosine series for $f(x) = x$ in $(0, \pi)$

Solution:

The half range cosine series is $f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos nx$

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) dx = \pi$$

$$a_n = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) \cos nx dx = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x \cos nx dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi n^2} [(-1)^n - 1]$$

$$a_n = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } n \text{ is even} \\ \frac{-4}{n^2 \pi} & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \end{cases}$$

$$\therefore f(x) = \frac{\pi}{2} + \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots} \frac{-4}{n^2 \pi} \cos nx$$

10. Find the half range sine series for

$$f(x) = 3x(\pi^2 - x^2) \quad 0 < x < \pi$$

Solution:

Let $f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$ be the half range sine series

$$\begin{aligned}
b_n &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{6}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x(\pi^2 - x^2) \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{6}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} (x\pi^2 - x^3) \sin nx \, dx \\
&= \frac{6}{\pi} \left[(x\pi^2 - x^3) \left(-\frac{\cos nx}{n} \right) - (\pi^2 - 3x^2) \left(-\frac{\sin nx}{n^2} \right) + \right. \\
&\quad \left. (-6x) \left(\frac{\cos nx}{n^3} \right) + 6 \left(\frac{\sin nx}{n^4} \right) \right]_0^{\pi} \\
&= \frac{6}{\pi} \left[-6\pi \frac{\cos n\pi}{n^3} \right]
\end{aligned}$$

$$b_n = \frac{36 \cdot (-1)^{n+1}}{n^3}$$

www.EnggTree.com

The required half range series is given by

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{36 \cdot (-1)^{n+1}}{n^3} \sin nx$$

$$\bar{y}^2 = \frac{2}{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x^4 \, dx$$

$$\bar{y}^2 = \frac{1}{\pi} \left(\frac{x^5}{5} \right)_0^{\pi}$$

$$\bar{y}^2 = \frac{\pi^4}{5}$$

$$\frac{\pi^4}{5} = \frac{\pi^4}{9} + \frac{16}{2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4}$$

$$\frac{\pi^4}{5} - \frac{\pi^4}{9} = 8 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4}$$

$$\frac{\pi^4(9-5)}{45} = \frac{4\pi^4}{45}$$

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^4} = \frac{\pi^4}{90}$$

$$\frac{\pi^4}{90} = \frac{1}{1^4} + \frac{1}{2^4} + \frac{1}{2^4} + \dots$$

11. Obtain cosine series $f(x) = (x - 2)^2$, $0 \leq x \leq 2$ and deduce that

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)^2} = \frac{\pi^2}{8}$$

Solution:

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right)$$

$$L=2$$

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{2} \int_0^2 (x-2)^2 dx$$

$$a_0 = \left[\frac{(x-2)^3}{3} \right]_0^2$$

$$a_0 = 8/3$$

$$a_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{l}\right) dx$$

$$a_n = \frac{2}{2} \int_0^2 (x-2)^2 \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{2}\right) dx$$

$$a_n = \left[(x-2)^2 \frac{\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{2}\right)}{\frac{n\pi}{2}} + 2(x-2) \frac{\cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)^2} - 2 \frac{\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)^3} \right]_0^2$$

$$a_n = \frac{16}{n^2 \pi^2}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{4}{3} + \frac{16}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{2}\right)$$

Put $x=0$ is continuous point $f(0)=4$

$$4 = \frac{4}{3} + \frac{16}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$$

$$4 - \frac{4}{3} = \frac{16}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$$

$$\frac{8}{3} \left(\frac{\pi^2}{16} \right) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$$

$$\frac{\pi^2}{6} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2}$$

$$\frac{\pi^2}{6} = \frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots \quad \dots\dots\dots(1)$$

Put $x=2$ is a continuous point $f(2)=0$

$$0 = \frac{4}{3} + \frac{16}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$-\frac{4}{3} \left(\frac{\pi^2}{16} \right) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n}{n^2}$$

$$\frac{-\pi^2}{12} = \frac{-1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{2^2} - \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots$$

$$\frac{\pi^2}{12} = \frac{1}{1^2} - \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots \quad \dots\dots\dots(2)$$

$$(1)+(2) \quad 3 \frac{\pi^2}{12} = 2 \left(\frac{1}{1^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \dots \right)$$

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)^2} = \frac{\pi^2}{8}$$

12. Obtain $x \sin x$ as sine series in $0 < x < \pi$

Solution:

Given $f(x) = x \sin x$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx$$

$$b_n = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} f(x) \sin nx dx$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$b_n = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x \sin x \sin nx dx$$

$$= -\frac{2}{\pi} \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\pi} x [\cos(n-1)x - \cos(n+1)x] dx$$

$$= \frac{-1}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} x \cos(n-1)x dx - \int_0^{\pi} x \cos(n+1)x dx$$

13. To which value the half range sine series corresponding to $f(x) = x^2$ expressed in the interval $(0, 2)$ converges at $x = 2$?

Solution:

In order to expand in a sine series the function must be defined as an odd function in the interval $(-2,2)$. Hence in the interval $(-2,0)$ it should be defined in the form of $-f(-x) = -(-x)^2 = -x^2$.

$$\begin{array}{c} -x^2 \qquad \qquad \qquad x^2 \\ \text{-----} \text{-----} \\ -2 \qquad \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \qquad \qquad 2 \end{array}$$

Since at $x = 2$ the function is discontinuous (end point discontinuity) the Fourier (sine) series converges to

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{f(2^-) + f(2^+)}{2} &= \frac{f(2) - f(-2)}{2} \\ &= \frac{(2)^2 + (-(-2)^2)}{2} \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

14. Find the value of a_n in the cosine series expansion of $f(x) = 10$ in the interval $(0,10)$. www.EnggTree.com

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &= \frac{2}{L} \int_0^L f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{L}\right) dx \\ &= \frac{2}{10} \int_0^{10} 10 \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{10}\right) dx \\ &= \frac{2}{10} 10 \left[\sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{10}\right) \frac{10}{n\pi} \right]_0^{10} \\ &= 2 \frac{10}{n\pi} [\sin n\pi - \sin 0] \\ a_n &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Harmonic Analysis

The process of finding the fourier series for a uncton $y=f(x)$ from the tabulated values of x and y at equal intervals of x is called harmonic analysis

1.Find the Fourier series expansion upto third harmonic from the following data:

x:	0	1	2	3	4	5
f(x):	9	18	24	28	26	20

Solution:

x	Y	θ $=\pi x/3$	θ	$\text{Cos}\theta$	y Cos θ	Cos 2θ	yCos 2 θ	Cos 3θ	yCos 3 θ
0	9	0	0	1	9	1	9	1	9
1	18	$\pi/3$	60	0.5	9	-0.5	-9	-1	-18
2	24	$2\pi/3$	120	-0.5	-12	-0.5	-12	1	24
3	28	$3\pi/3$	180	-1	-28	1	28	-1	-28
4	26	$4\pi/3$	240	-0.5	-13	-0.5	-13	1	26
5	20	$5\pi/3$	300	0.5	10	-0.5	-10	-1	-20
	$\sum y =$ 125				$\sum y \cos\theta$ = - 25		$\sum y \cos 2\theta$ = - 7		$\sum y \cos 3\theta$ = - 7

$\sin\theta$	y sin θ	\sin 2θ	y sin 2 θ	\sin 3θ	y sin 3 θ
0	0	0	0	0	0
0.866	15.588	0.866	15.588	0	0

0.866	20.784	- 0.866	-20.784	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
- 0.866	-22.516	0.866	22.516	0	0
- 0.866	-17.32	- 0.866	-17.32	0	0
	$\sum y \sin \theta$ = - 3.464		$\sum y \sin 2\theta$ = 0.0		$\sum y \sin 3\theta$ = 0

www.EnggTree.com

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{q} \sum y = \frac{2}{6} * 125 = 41.6667$$

$$a_1 = \frac{2}{q} \sum y \cos \theta = \frac{2}{6} * (-25) = -8.3333$$

$$a_2 = \frac{2}{q} \sum y \cos 2\theta = \frac{2}{6} * (-7) = -2.3333$$

$$a_3 = \frac{2}{q} \sum y \cos 3\theta = \frac{2}{6} * (-7) = -2.3333$$

$$b_1 = \frac{2}{q} \sum y \sin \theta = \frac{2}{6} * (-3.464) = -1.15$$

$$b_2 = \frac{2}{q} \sum y \sin 2\theta = \frac{2}{6} * (0) = 0$$

$$b_3 = \frac{2}{q} \sum y \sin 3\theta = \frac{2}{6} * (0) = 0$$

Hence the Fourier series expansion

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + (a_1 \cos \theta + b_1 \sin \theta) + (a_2 \cos 2\theta + b_2 \sin 2\theta) + (a_3 \cos 3\theta + b_3 \sin 3\theta)$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = 20.8334 + (-8.3333 \cos \theta - 1.15 \sin \theta) + (-2.3333 \cos 2\theta + 0 \sin 2\theta) + (-2.3333 \cos 3\theta)$$

$$\Rightarrow f(x) = 20.8334 + \left(-8.3333 \cos \frac{\pi x}{3} - 1.15 \sin \frac{\pi x}{3} \right) + \left(-2.3333 \cos 2 \frac{\pi x}{3} \right) + \left(-2.3333 \cos 3 \frac{\pi x}{3} \right)$$

www.EnggTree.com

2. Find the Fourier series upto 2nd harmonic function

X	0	$\pi/3$	$2\pi/3$	π	$4\pi/3$	$5\pi/3$	2π
F(x)	1.0	1.4	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.2	1.0

Solution:

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + (a_1 \cos x + b_1 \sin x) + (a_2 \cos 2x + b_2 \sin 2x)$$

X	Y=f(x)	ycosx	ysin x	Ycos2x	Ysin2x
0	1.0	1.0	0	1.0	0
$\pi/3$	1.4	0.7	1.2	-0.7	1.21
$2\pi/3$	1.9	-0.95	1.64	-0.95	-1.64
π	1.7	-1.7	0	1.7	0
$4\pi/3$	1.5	-0.75	-1.29	0.75	1.29
$5\pi/3$	1.2	0.6	-1.03	-0.6	-1.03

Total	8.7	-1.1	0.5	-0.3	-1.17
-------	-----	------	-----	------	-------

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{N} \sum y = 2.9$$

$$a_1 = \frac{2}{N} \sum y \cos x = -0.3$$

$$a_2 = \frac{2}{N} \sum y \cos 2x = -0.1$$

$$b_1 = \frac{2}{N} \sum y \sin x = 0.16$$

$$b_2 = \frac{2}{N} \sum y \sin 2x = -0.05$$

$$f(x) = \frac{2.9}{2} + (-0.3 \cos x + 0.16 \sin x) + (-0.1 \cos 2x - 0.05 \sin 2x)$$

3. Find the Fourier series upto 2nd harmonic function

X	0	$\pi/6$	$2\pi/6$	$3\pi/6$	$4\pi/6$	$5\pi/6$
F(x)	0	9.2	14.4	17.8	17.3	11.7

Solution:

$$2l = \pi$$

$$l = \pi/2$$

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{\frac{\pi}{2}}\right) + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin\left(\frac{n\pi x}{\frac{\pi}{2}}\right)$$

$$f(x) = \frac{a_0}{2} + (a_1 \cos 2x + b_1 \sin 2x) + (a_2 \cos 4x + b_2 \sin 4x)$$

X	Y=f(x)	Ycos2x	Ysin2x	Ycos4x	Ysin4x
0	0	0	0	0	0
$\pi/6$	9.2	4.6	-4.6	7.967	7.967

$2\pi/6$	14.4	-7.2	-7.2	12.470	-12.470
$3\pi/6$	17.8	-17.8	17.8	0	0
$4\pi/6$	17.3	-8.65	-14.982	-8.65	-14.982
$5\pi/6$	11.7	5.85	-5.85	-10.132	-10.132
Total	70.4	-23.2	-8.5	-4.677	0.347

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{6} \sum y = 23.47$$

$$a_1 = \frac{2}{6} \sum y \cos 2x = -7.73$$

$$a_2 = \frac{2}{6} \sum y \cos 4x = -2.833$$

$$b_1 = \frac{2}{6} \sum y \sin 2x = -1.56$$

$$b_2 = \frac{2}{6} \sum y \sin 4x = 0.116$$

$$f(x) = 11.74 + (-7.73 \cos 2x - 1.56 \sin 2x) + (-2.83 \cos 4x + 0.116 \sin 4x)$$

4. Find the Fourier series upto 2nd harmonic function

X	0	T/6	T/3	T/2	2T/3	5T/6	T
F(x)	1.98	1.30	1.060	1.30	-0.88	-0.5	1.98

Solution:

$$2l = T$$

$$L = T/2$$

$$\text{Put } \theta = \frac{2\pi}{T}x$$

$$A = \frac{a_0}{2} + (a_1 \cos \theta + b_1 \sin \theta) + (a_2 \cos 2\theta + b_2 \sin 2\theta)$$

T	θ	A	$A \cos \theta$	$A \cos 2\theta$	$A \sin \theta$	$A \sin 2\theta$
0	0	1.98	1.98	1.98	0	0
T/6	60	1.30	0.65	-0.65	1.13	1.13

T/3	120	1.06	-0.53	-0.53	0.92	-0.92
T/2	180	1.30	-1.30	1.30	0	0
2T/3	240	-0.88	0.44	0.44	0.76	-0.76
5T/6	300	-0,50	-0.25	0.25	0.43	0.43
Total		4.26	0.99	2.79	3.24	-0.12

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{6} \sum A = 1.42$$

$$a_1 = \frac{2}{6} \sum A \cos \theta = 0.33$$

$$a_2 = \frac{2}{6} \sum A \cos 2\theta = 0.93$$

$$b_1 = \frac{2}{6} \sum A \sin \theta = 1.08$$

$$b_2 = \frac{2}{6} \sum A \sin 2\theta = -0.04$$

$$A = 0.71 + \left(0.33 \cos \left(\frac{2\pi t}{T} \right) + 1.08 \sin \left(\frac{2\pi t}{T} \right) \right) + \left(0.93 \cos \left(\frac{2\pi t}{T} \right) - 0.04 \sin \left(\frac{2\pi t}{T} \right) \right)$$

Complex Fourier Series

1. Express the function $f(x) = e^{-x}$, in $-1 < x < 1$ in the complex form of the Fourier series.

Solution:

The Complex form of the Fourier series is

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} C_n e^{-in\pi x},$$

$$\text{where } C_n = \frac{1}{2L} \int_c^{c+2L} f(x) e^{in\pi x} dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} C_n &= \frac{1}{2} \int_{-1}^1 e^{-x} e^{in\pi x} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int_{-1}^1 e^{-(1-in\pi)x} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{e^{-(1-in\pi)x}}{-(1-in\pi)} \right]_{-1}^1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{e^{-(1-in\pi)}}{-(1-in\pi)} - \frac{e^{(1-in\pi)}}{-(1-in\pi)} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{1-in\pi} \left[-e^{-1} e^{in\pi} + e e^{-in\pi} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{1-in\pi} \frac{1+in\pi}{1+in\pi} \left[-\frac{1}{e} (\cos n\pi + i \sin n\pi) + e (\cos n\pi - i \sin n\pi) \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \frac{1+in\pi}{1+n^2\pi^2} (-1)^n \left(e - \frac{1}{e} \right) \\ C_n &= \frac{e^2 - 1}{2e} \frac{1+in\pi}{1+n^2\pi^2} (-1)^n \end{aligned}$$

Hence the Complex form of the Fourier series of the given function is

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} C_n e^{-\frac{in\pi x}{L}}$$

$$e^{-x} = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^2 - 1}{2e} \frac{1 + in\pi}{1 + n^2\pi^2} (-1)^n e^{-in\pi x}$$

2. Find the complex form of the F.S of the function

$$f(x) = \cos ax, \text{ in } -\pi < x < \pi$$

Solution:

The Complex form of the Fourier series is

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} C_n e^{in\pi x},$$

$$\begin{aligned} C_n &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} f(x) e^{-inx} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos ax e^{-inx} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\frac{e^{-inx}}{a^2 - n^2} (-in \cos ax + a \sin ax) \right]_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\frac{e^{-in\pi}}{a^2 - n^2} (-in \cos a\pi + a \sin a\pi) - \frac{e^{in\pi}}{a^2 - n^2} (-in \cos a\pi - a \sin a\pi) \right] \\ &= \frac{(-1)^n}{2\pi(a^2 - n^2)} (-in \cos a\pi + a \sin a\pi + in \cos a\pi + a \sin a\pi) \\ &= \frac{(-1)^n}{\pi(a^2 - n^2)} (a \sin a\pi) \\ \therefore f(x) &= \frac{a \sin a\pi}{\pi} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^n e^{inx}}{(a^2 - n^2)} \end{aligned}$$

MA 3351 TRANSFORMS & PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

UNIT IV – FOURIER TRANSFORM

Fourier integral theorem.

If $f(x)$ is a given function defined in $(-l, l)$ and satisfies Dirichlet's conditions then

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{i\lambda(x-t)} dt d\lambda \quad (\text{or}) \quad f(x) = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) \cos[\lambda(x-t)] dt d\lambda$$

Definition:

Fourier transform pair.

Fourier transform of $f(x)$ is defined as $F(s) = F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx$

Its Inverse Fourier transform is $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F[f(x)] e^{-isx} ds = F^{-1}[F(s)]$

Fourier cosine transform pair.

Fourier cosine transform of $f(x)$ is $F_c(s) = F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx dx$

Its Inverse Fourier cosine transform is $f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} F_c[f(x)] \cos sx ds$

Fourier sine transform pair.

Fourier sine transform of $f(x)$ is $F_s(s) = F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx dx$

Its Inverse Fourier sine transform is $f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} F_s[f(x)] \sin sx ds$

Parseval's identity for Fourier transform.

If $F(s)$ is the Fourier transform of $f(x)$ then $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 dx$

Parseval's identity for Fourier sine and cosine transform.

i) If $F_s(s)$ and $F_c(s)$ are the Fourier sine and Fourier cosine transform of $f(x)$ respectively then

$$\int_0^{\infty} [F_s(s)]^2 ds = \int_0^{\infty} [f(x)]^2 dx \quad \text{and} \quad \int_0^{\infty} [F_c(s)]^2 ds = \int_0^{\infty} [f(x)]^2 dx$$

ii) If $F_s(s)$ and $F_c(s)$ are the Fourier sine and Fourier cosine transform of $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ respectively then

$$\int_0^{\infty} F_s(s) G_s(s) ds = \int_0^{\infty} f(x) g(x) dx \quad \text{and} \quad \int_0^{\infty} F_c(s) G_c(s) ds = \int_0^{\infty} f(x) g(x) dx$$

Note:

$$\text{i) } F_s[x f(x)] = -\frac{d}{ds} F_c[f(x)] \quad \text{ii) } F_c[x f(x)] = \frac{d}{ds} F_s[f(x)]$$

$$\text{iii) } F[x^n f(x)] = (-i)^n \frac{d^n}{ds^n} F[f(x)]$$

Problems

1. Find the Fourier transform of $f(x) = \begin{cases} a^2 - x^2, & |x| < a \\ 0, & |x| \geq a \end{cases}$

Hence deduce that (i) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} ds = \frac{\pi}{4}$ (ii) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \cos \frac{s}{2} ds = \frac{3\pi}{16}$

$$(iii) \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 ds = \frac{\pi}{15}$$

Sol.

$$\begin{aligned} F[f(x)] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\int_{-\infty}^{-a} 0 \cdot e^{isx} dx + \int_{-a}^a (a^2 - x^2) e^{isx} dx + \int_a^{\infty} 0 \cdot e^{isx} dx \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-a}^a (a^2 - x^2) (\cos sx + i \sin sx) dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-a}^a (a^2 - x^2) \cos sx dx + i \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-a}^a (a^2 - x^2) \sin sx dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^a (a^2 - x^2) \cos sx dx + 0 \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[(a^2 - x^2) \left(\frac{\sin sx}{s} \right) - (-2x) \left(\frac{-\cos sx}{s^2} \right) + (-2) \left(\frac{-\sin sx}{s^3} \right) \right]_0^a \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\left\{ 0 - \frac{2a \cos as}{s^2} + \frac{2 \sin as}{s^3} \right\} - \{0 - 0 + 0\} \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$(i.e.) F[f(x)] = 2\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin as - as \cos as}{s^3} \right]$$

$$\text{When } a = 1, \text{ we have } F[f(x)] = 2\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right]$$

Using *inverse Fourier transform*, we have

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F[f(x)] e^{-isx} ds \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} 2\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) (\cos sx - i \sin sx) ds \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \cos sx ds - i \frac{2}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \sin sx ds \\ &= \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \cos sx ds - 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \cos sx ds = \frac{\pi}{4} f(x) \text{ ----- (1)}$$

Put $x = 0$ in equation (1) we get

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) ds = \frac{\pi}{4} f(0)$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} (1) = \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{This proves (i)}$$

$f(x) = a^2 - x^2$ $f(x) = 1 - x^2$ $f(0) = 1 - 0 = 1$
--

Put $x = \frac{1}{2}$ in equation (1) we get

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \cos \frac{s}{2} ds = \frac{\pi}{4} f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} \left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = \frac{3\pi}{16} \quad \text{This proves (ii)}$$

$f(x) = a^2 - x^2$ $f(x) = 1 - x^2$ $f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

Using Parseval's identity, we have

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 dx$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(2\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right] \right)^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{-1} 0 \cdot dx + \int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2)^2 dx + \int_1^{\infty} 0 \cdot dx$$

$$\frac{8}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 ds = \int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2)^2 dx$$

$$\frac{16}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 ds = 2 \int_0^1 (1-x^2)^2 dx$$

$$= 2 \int_0^1 (1+x^4 - 2x^2) dx$$

$$= 2 \left[x + \frac{x^5}{5} - \frac{2x^3}{3} \right]_0^1$$

$$= 2 \left[\left\{ 1 + \frac{1}{5} - \frac{2}{3} \right\} - \{0+0-0\} \right]$$

$$= 2 \left[\frac{8}{15} \right]$$

$$\frac{16}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 ds = \frac{16}{15}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 ds = \frac{\pi}{15} \quad \text{This proves (iii)}$$

2. Find the Fourier transform of $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1-|x|, & |x| < 1 \\ 0, & |x| \geq 1 \end{cases}$

Hence deduce that $\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin t}{t} \right)^4 dt = \frac{\pi}{3}$

Sol. $F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\int_{-\infty}^{-1} 0 \cdot e^{isx} dx + \int_{-1}^1 (1-|x|) e^{isx} dx + \int_1^{\infty} 0 \cdot e^{isx} dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-1}^1 (1-|x|) (\cos sx + i \sin sx) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-1}^1 (1-|x|) \cos sx dx + i \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-1}^1 (1-|x|) \sin sx dx$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^1 (1-|x|) \cos sx \, dx + 0 \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^1 (1-x) \cos sx \, dx \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[(1-x) \left(\frac{\sin sx}{s} \right) - (-1) \left(\frac{-\cos sx}{s^2} \right) \right]_0^1 \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\left\{ 0 - \frac{\cos s}{s^2} \right\} - \left\{ 0 - \frac{1}{s^2} \right\} \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

(i.e.) $F[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{1 - \cos s}{s^2} \right]$

Using Parseval's identity, we have

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 \, ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 \, dx$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{1 - \cos s}{s^2} \right] \right)^2 \, ds = \int_{-\infty}^{-1} 0 \, dx + \int_{-1}^1 (1-|x|)^2 \, dx + \int_1^{\infty} 0 \, dx$$

$$\frac{2}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos s}{s^2} \right)^2 \, ds = \int_{-1}^1 (1-|x|)^2 \, dx$$

$$\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos s}{s^2} \right)^2 \, ds = 2 \int_0^1 (1-x)^2 \, dx$$

$$\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos 2t}{4t^2} \right)^2 \, 2dt = 2 \left[\frac{(1-x)^3}{-3} \right]_0^1$$

Put $s = 2t$
 $ds = 2dt$

$$\frac{8}{16\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos 2t}{t^2} \right)^2 \, dt = 2 \left[\{0\} - \left\{ -\frac{1}{3} \right\} \right]$$

$$\frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{2 \sin^2 t}{t^2} \right)^2 \, dt = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\frac{4}{2\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin^2 t}{t^2} \right)^2 \, dt = \frac{2}{3}$$

(i.e.) $\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin t}{t} \right)^4 \, dt = \frac{\pi}{3}$

3. Find the Fourier transform of $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & |x| < 1 \\ 0, & |x| > 1 \end{cases}$

Hence deduce that (i) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin t}{t} \, dt = \frac{\pi}{2}$ (ii) $\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin t}{t} \right)^2 \, dt = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Sol. $F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} \, dx$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\int_{-\infty}^{-1} 0 \cdot e^{isx} \, dx + \int_{-1}^1 (1) e^{isx} \, dx + \int_1^{\infty} 0 \cdot e^{isx} \, dx \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-1}^1 (\cos sx + i \sin sx) \, dx
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-1}^1 \cos sx \, dx + i \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-1}^1 \sin sx \, dx \\
&= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^1 \cos sx \, dx + 0 \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin sx}{s} \right]_0^1 \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin s}{s} - 0 \right]
\end{aligned}$$

$$(i.e.) \quad F[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\sin s}{s}$$

Using **inverse Fourier transform**, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F[f(x)] e^{-isx} \, ds \\
&= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left(\frac{\sin s}{s} \right) (\cos sx - i \sin sx) \, ds \\
&= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s}{s} \right) \cos sx \, ds - i \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s}{s} \right) \sin sx \, ds \\
f(x) &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s}{s} \right) \cos sx \, ds - 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s}{s} \right) \cos sx \, ds = \frac{\pi}{2} f(x)$$

Put $x=0$ we get

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin s}{s} \, ds &= \frac{\pi}{2} f(0) \\
&= \frac{\pi}{2} (1)
\end{aligned}$$

$f(x) = 1$ $f(0) = 1$

$$(i.e.) \quad \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin t}{t} \, dt = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Using **Parseval's identity**, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 \, ds &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 \, dx \\
\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\sin s}{s} \right)^2 \, ds &= \int_{-\infty}^{-1} 0 \, dx + \int_{-1}^1 (1)^2 \, dx + \int_1^{\infty} 0 \, dx \\
\frac{2}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s}{s} \right)^2 \, ds &= \int_{-1}^1 dx \\
\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s}{s} \right)^2 \, ds &= [x]_{-1}^1 \\
&= 1 - (-1) \\
\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s}{s} \right)^2 \, ds &= 2 \Rightarrow \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin t}{t} \right)^2 \, dt = \frac{\pi}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

4. Find the sine transform of $\frac{1}{x}$

Sol. $F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx \, dx$

$$F_s\left[\frac{1}{x}\right] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{1}{x} \sin sx \, dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{s}{t} \sin t \frac{dt}{s}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}}$$

Put $sx = t$
 $s \, dx = dt$

$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt = \frac{\pi}{2}$

5. Find $f(x)$ if its sine transform is e^{-as}

Sol. The inverse Fourier sine transform is given by

$$f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} F_s[f(x)] \sin sx \, ds$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-as} \sin sx \, ds$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-as}}{a^2 + x^2} (-a \sin sx - x \cos sx) \right]_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{a^2 + x^2} (0 - x) \right\} \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{x}{x^2 + a^2}$$

6. Find $f(x)$ if its cosine transform is $f_c(p) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left(a - \frac{s}{2} \right), & s < 2a \\ 0, & s \geq 2a \end{cases}$

Sol. The inverse Fourier cosine transform is given by

$$f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} F_c[f(x)] \cos sx \, ds$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\int_0^{2a} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left(a - \frac{s}{2} \right) \cos sx \, ds + \int_{2a}^{\infty} 0 \, ds \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left(a - \frac{s}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\sin sx}{x} \right) - \left(-\frac{1}{2} \right) \left(\frac{-\cos sx}{x^2} \right) \right]_0^{2a}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\left\{ 0 - \frac{\cos 2ax}{2x^2} \right\} - \left\{ 0 - \frac{1}{2x^2} \right\} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi x^2} \frac{1 - \cos 2ax}{2}$$

$$= \frac{\sin^2 ax}{\pi x^2}$$

7. Find the Fourier sine and cosine transform of e^{-ax}

Sol. $F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx \, dx$

$$\begin{aligned} F_s[e^{-ax}] &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-ax} \sin sx \, dx \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^2 + s^2} (-a \sin sx - s \cos sx) \right]_0^{\infty} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{a^2 + s^2} (0 - s) \right\} \right] \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + a^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx \, dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} F_c[e^{-ax}] &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-ax} \cos sx \, dx \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^2 + s^2} (-a \cos sx + s \sin sx) \right]_0^{\infty} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{a^2 + s^2} (-a + 0) \right\} \right] \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} \end{aligned}$$

8. Find the Fourier sine transform of $\frac{e^{-ax}}{x}$

Sol. $F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx \, dx$

$$F_s\left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{x}\right] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \sin sx \, dx$$

Diff. w.r.t. 's' on both sides we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d}{ds} F_s\left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{x}\right] &= \frac{d}{ds} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \sin sx \, dx \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\partial}{\partial s} \left(\frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \sin sx \right) dx \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \cos sx \cdot x \, dx \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-ax} \cos sx \, dx \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^2 + s^2} (-a \cos sx + s \sin sx) \right]_0^{\infty} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{a^2 + s^2} (-a + 0) \right\} \right]$$

$$\frac{d}{ds} F_s \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \right] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2}$$

Integrating w.r.t. 's' we get

$$\begin{aligned} F_s \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \right] &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} ds \\ &= a \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{1}{a} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{s}{a} \right) \right] \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{s}{a} \right) \end{aligned}$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^2 + a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x}{a} \right)$$

9. Find the Fourier cosine transform of $\frac{e^{-ax}}{x}$

Sol. $F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx dx$

$$F_c \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \right] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \cos sx dx$$

Diff. w.r.t. 's' on both sides we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d}{ds} F_c \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \right] &= \frac{d}{ds} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \cos sx dx \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\partial}{\partial s} \left(\frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \cos sx \right) dx \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{e^{-ax}}{x} (-\sin sx \cdot x) dx \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-ax} \sin sx dx \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^2 + s^2} (-a \sin sx - s \cos sx) \right]_0^{\infty} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{a^2 + s^2} (0 - s) \right\} \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{d}{ds} F_c \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \right] = -\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + a^2}$$

Integrating w.r.t. 's' we get

$$\begin{aligned} F_c \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \right] &= -\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int \frac{s}{s^2 + a^2} ds \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{1}{2} \log(s^2 + a^2) \\ &= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \log(s^2 + a^2) \end{aligned}$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{x^2 + a^2} = \frac{1}{2} \log(x^2 + a^2)$$

10. Find the Fourier sine and cosine transform of $x e^{-ax}$

Sol. $F_s [x e^{-ax}] = -\frac{d}{ds} F_c [e^{-ax}]$

$$F_c [e^{-ax}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-ax} \cos sx \, dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^2 + s^2} (-a \cos sx + s \sin sx) \right]_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{a^2 + s^2} (-a + 0) \right\} \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2}$$

$$F_s [x e^{-ax}] = -\frac{d}{ds} \left[\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} \right]$$

$$= -\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{-a}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} (2s) \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{2as}{(s^2 + a^2)^2}$$

$$F_c [x e^{-ax}] = \frac{d}{ds} F_s [e^{-ax}]$$

$$F_s [e^{-ax}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-ax} \sin sx \, dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^2 + s^2} (-a \sin sx - s \cos sx) \right]_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{a^2 + s^2} (0 - s) \right\} \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + a^2}$$

$$F_c [x e^{-ax}] = \frac{d}{ds} \left[\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + a^2} \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{(s^2 + a^2)(1) - s(2s)}{(s^2 + a^2)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a^2 - s^2}{(s^2 + a^2)^2}$$

11. Solve the integral equation $\int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos \lambda x \, dx = e^{-\lambda}$

Sol. Given $\int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos \lambda x \, dx = e^{-\lambda}$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos \lambda x dx = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} e^{-\lambda}$$

$$F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} e^{-\lambda}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= F_c^{-1} \left[\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} e^{-\lambda} \right] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} e^{-\lambda} \cos \lambda x d\lambda \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-\lambda} \cos \lambda x d\lambda \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\frac{e^{-\lambda}}{1+x^2} (-\cos \lambda x + \lambda \sin \lambda x) \right]_0^{\infty} \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{1+x^2} (-1+0) \right\} \right] \\ \text{(i.e.) } f(x) &= \frac{2}{\pi} \frac{1}{1+x^2} \end{aligned}$$

12. Find the Fourier transform of $e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}}$

Sol. $F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx$

$$\begin{aligned} F \left[e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}} \right] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}} e^{isx} dx = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{1}{2}[x^2-2isx]} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{1}{2}[(x-is)^2 - i^2s^2]} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{1}{2}(x-is)^2} e^{-\frac{s^2}{2}} dx \\ &= \frac{e^{-\frac{s^2}{2}}}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{1}{2}(x-is)^2} dx \\ &= \frac{e^{-\frac{s^2}{2}}}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\left(\frac{x-is}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2} dx \\ &= \frac{e^{-\frac{s^2}{2}}}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-t^2} \sqrt{2} dt \\ &= \frac{e^{-\frac{s^2}{2}}}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-t^2} dt \\ &= \frac{e^{-\frac{s^2}{2}}}{\sqrt{\pi}} \sqrt{\pi} = e^{-\frac{s^2}{2}} \end{aligned}$$

Put $\frac{x-is}{\sqrt{2}} = t$
 $\frac{dx}{\sqrt{2}} = dt$

$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-t^2} dt = \sqrt{\pi}$

(i.e.) $F[e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}}] = e^{-\frac{s^2}{2}}$

Note: If the transform of $f(x)$ is equal to $f(s)$, then the function $f(x)$ is called self-reciprocal. In the above problem, $e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}}$ is self-reciprocal under Fourier transform.

13. Find the Fourier cosine transform of $e^{-a^2 x^2}$ and hence find $F_s [x e^{-a^2 x^2}]$

Sol.

$$F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx \, dx$$

$$F_c[e^{-a^2 x^2}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-a^2 x^2} \cos sx \, dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{1}{2} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-a^2 x^2} \cos sx \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} R.P. \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-a^2 x^2} e^{isx} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} R.P. \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-[a^2 x^2 - isx]} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} R.P. \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\left[\left(ax - \frac{is}{2a}\right)^2 - \frac{i^2 s^2}{4a^2}\right]} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} R.P. \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\left(ax - \frac{is}{2a}\right)^2} e^{-\frac{s^2}{4a^2}} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{-\frac{s^2}{4a^2}}}{\sqrt{2\pi}} R.P. \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\left(ax - \frac{is}{2a}\right)^2} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{-\frac{s^2}{4a^2}}}{\sqrt{2\pi}} R.P. \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-t^2} \frac{dt}{a}$$

$$= \frac{e^{-\frac{s^2}{4a^2}}}{a\sqrt{2\pi}} R.P. \sqrt{\pi}$$

$\text{Put } ax - \frac{is}{2a} = t$ $a \, dx = dt$

$$(i.e.) F_c[e^{-a^2 x^2}] = \frac{1}{a\sqrt{2}} e^{-\frac{s^2}{4a^2}}$$

$$F_s [x e^{-a^2 x^2}] = -\frac{d}{ds} F_c [e^{-a^2 x^2}]$$

$$= -\frac{d}{ds} \left[\frac{1}{a\sqrt{2}} e^{-\frac{s^2}{4a^2}} \right]$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a\sqrt{2}} e^{-\frac{s^2}{4a^2}} \left(\frac{-2s}{4a^2} \right) = \frac{s}{2\sqrt{2} a^3} e^{-\frac{s^2}{4a^2}}$$

14. Find the Fourier cosine transform of e^{-4x} . Hence deduce that $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos 2x}{x^2 + 16} dx = \frac{\pi}{8} e^{-8}$ and

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{x \sin 2x}{x^2 + 16} dx = \frac{\pi}{2} e^{-8}$$

Sol. $F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx dx$

$$\begin{aligned} F_c[e^{-4x}] &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-4x} \cos sx dx \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-4x}}{16 + s^2} (-4 \cos sx + s \sin sx) \right]_0^{\infty} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{16 + s^2} (-4 + 0) \right\} \right] \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{4}{s^2 + 16} \end{aligned}$$

Using *inverse Fourier cosine transform*, we have

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} F_c[f(x)] \cos sx ds \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left(\frac{4}{s^2 + 16} \right) \cos sx ds \end{aligned}$$

$$f(x) = \frac{8}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos sx}{s^2 + 16} ds$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos sx}{s^2 + 16} ds = \frac{\pi}{8} f(x)$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos sx}{s^2 + 16} ds = \frac{\pi}{8} e^{-4x} \text{ ----- (1)}$$

Put $x = 2$, we get

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos 2s}{s^2 + 16} ds = \frac{\pi}{8} e^{-8}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos 2x}{x^2 + 16} dx = \frac{\pi}{8} e^{-8}$$

Differentiate (1) w.r.t. x , we get

$$\frac{d}{dx} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos sx}{s^2 + 16} ds = \frac{\pi}{8} \frac{d}{dx} (e^{-4x})$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{\cos sx}{s^2 + 16} \right) ds = \frac{\pi}{8} \frac{d}{dx} (e^{-4x})$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{-\sin sx \cdot s}{s^2 + 16} \right) ds = \frac{\pi}{8} (e^{-4x}) (-4)$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{s \sin sx}{s^2 + 16} ds = \frac{\pi}{2} e^{-4x}$$

Put $x = 2$, we get

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{s \sin 2s}{s^2 + 16} ds = \frac{\pi}{2} e^{-8}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{x \sin 2x}{x^2 + 16} dx = \frac{\pi}{2} e^{-8}$$

15. Find the Fourier sine and cosine transform of e^{-x} and hence find the Fourier sine transform of $\frac{x}{1+x^2}$ and Fourier cosine transform of $\frac{1}{1+x^2}$

Sol. $F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx dx$

$$F_c[e^{-x}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-x} \cos sx dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-x}}{1+s^2} (-\cos sx + s \sin sx) \right]_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{1+s^2} (-1+0) \right\} \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{1}{s^2+1}$$

$$F_s[e^{-x}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-x} \sin sx dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-x}}{1+s^2} (-\sin sx - s \cos sx) \right]_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{1+s^2} (0-s) \right\} \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2+1}$$

$$\text{Now, } F_c \left[\frac{1}{1+x^2} \right] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{1}{1+x^2} \cos sx dx \quad \text{----- (1)}$$

Using *inverse Fourier cosine transform*, we have

$$f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} F_c[f(x)] \cos sx ds$$

$$e^{-x} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left(\frac{1}{s^2+1} \right) \cos sx ds$$

$$e^{-x} = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos sx}{s^2+1} ds$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos sx}{s^2+1} ds = \frac{\pi}{2} e^{-x}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos sx}{x^2+1} dx = \frac{\pi}{2} e^{-s}$$

Put $x = s$ and $s = x$

Equation (1) becomes

$$\begin{aligned} F_c \left[\frac{1}{1+x^2} \right] &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\pi}{2} e^{-s} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} e^{-s} \\ F_s \left[\frac{x}{1+x^2} \right] &= -\frac{d}{ds} F_c \left[\frac{1}{1+x^2} \right] \\ &= -\frac{d}{ds} \left[\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} e^{-s} \right] \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} e^{-s} (-1) \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} e^{-s} \end{aligned}$$

16. Find the Fourier transform of $f(x) = e^{-a|x|}$, $a > 0$. Hence deduce that

$$(i) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos xt}{a^2 + t^2} dt = \frac{\pi}{2a} e^{-a|x|} \quad (ii) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + 1} = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad (iii) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{(x^2 + 1)^2} = \frac{\pi}{4} \text{ and also prove}$$

that (iv) $F[xe^{-a|x|}] = i\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{2as}{(s^2 + a^2)^2}$

Sol.

$$\begin{aligned} F[f(x)] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-a|x|} (\cos sx + i \sin sx) dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-a|x|} \cos sx dx + i \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-a|x|} \sin sx dx \\ &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-ax} \cos sx dx + 0 \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^2 + s^2} (-a \cos sx + s \sin sx) \right]_0^{\infty} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\{0\} - \left\{ \frac{1}{a^2 + s^2} (-a + 0) \right\} \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$(i.e.) F[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2}$$

Using **inverse Fourier transform**, we have

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F[f(x)] e^{-isx} ds \\ e^{-a|x|} &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left(\frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} \right) (\cos sx - i \sin sx) ds \\ &= \frac{a}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{s^2 + a^2} \right) \cos sx ds - i \frac{a}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1}{s^2 + a^2} \right) \sin sx ds \\ &= \frac{2a}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos sx}{s^2 + a^2} ds - 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos sx}{s^2 + a^2} ds = \frac{\pi}{2a} e^{-a|x|}$$

$$(i.e.) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\cos xt}{t^2 + a^2} dt = \frac{\pi}{2a} e^{-a|x|} \quad \text{This proves (i)}$$

Put $x=0$ and $a=1$, we get

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{1}{t^2 + a^2} dt = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$(i.e.) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + 1} = \frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{This proves (ii)}$$

Using **Parseval's identity**, we have

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 dx$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} \right)^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} [e^{-a|x|}]^2 dx$$

$$\frac{2a^2}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} [e^{-a|x|}]^2 dx$$

$$\frac{4a^2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} = 2 \int_0^{\infty} e^{-2ax} dx$$

$$\frac{2a^2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} = \left[\frac{e^{-2ax}}{-2a} \right]_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \frac{1}{-2a} [0 - 1]$$

$$\frac{2a^2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} = \frac{1}{2a}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} = \frac{\pi}{4a^3}$$

put $a=1$, we get

$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + 1)^2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$(i.e.) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{(x^2 + 1)^2} = \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{This proves (iii)}$$

By the property, $F[x f(x)] = (-i) \frac{d}{ds} F[f(x)]$

$$F[x e^{-a|x|}] = (-i) \frac{d}{ds} F[e^{-a|x|}]$$

$$= (-i) \frac{d}{ds} \left[\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} \right]$$

$$= (-i) \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{-a}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} (2s) \right]$$

$$= i \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{2as}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} \quad \text{This proves (iv)}$$

17. Find the Fourier sine and cosine transform of x^{n-1} , $0 < n < 1$, $x > 0$ and hence prove that $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$ is self reciprocal under both Fourier sine and cosine transforms. Also find

$$F\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{|x|}}\right].$$

Sol. Consider $F_c[f(x)] - i F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^\infty f(x) \cos sx \, dx - i \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^\infty f(x) \sin sx \, dx$

$$F_c[f(x)] - i F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^\infty f(x) (\cos sx - i \sin sx) \, dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^\infty f(x) e^{-isx} \, dx$$

$$F_c[x^{n-1}] - i F_s[x^{n-1}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^\infty x^{n-1} e^{-isx} \, dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\Gamma(n)}{(is)^n}$$

$$= (-i)^n \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\Gamma(n)}{s^n}$$

$$= \left(\cos \frac{n\pi}{2} - i \sin \frac{n\pi}{2}\right) \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\Gamma(n)}{s^n}$$

$$\int_0^\infty x^{n-1} e^{-ax} \, dx = \frac{\Gamma(n)}{a^n}$$

$$-i = \cos \frac{\pi}{2} - i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$(-i)^n = \left(\cos \frac{\pi}{2} - i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}\right)^n$$

$$= \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} - i \sin \frac{n\pi}{2}$$

Equating R.P and I.P, we get

$$F_c[x^{n-1}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\Gamma(n)}{s^n} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$F_s[x^{n-1}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\Gamma(n)}{s^n} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

Put $n = \frac{1}{2}$ in equation (1), we have

$$F_c[x^{\frac{1}{2}-1}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\Gamma(1/2)}{s^{1/2}} \cos \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$F_c\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{\sqrt{s}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{s}}$$

Put $n = \frac{1}{2}$ in equation (2), we have

$$F_s[x^{\frac{1}{2}-1}] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\Gamma(1/2)}{s^{1/2}} \sin \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$F_s\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{\sqrt{s}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{s}}$$

Hence $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$ is self reciprocal under Fourier sine and cosine transforms.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Now, } F[f(x)] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx \\
 F\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{|x|}}\right] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{|x|}} (\cos sx + i \sin sx) dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{|x|}} \cos sx dx + i \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{|x|}} \sin sx dx \\
 &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}} \cos sx dx + 0 \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}} \cos sx dx \\
 &= F_c\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{s}}
 \end{aligned}$$

18. Verify Parseval's theorem of Fourier transform for the function $f(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & x < 0 \\ e^{-x}, & x > 0 \end{cases}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Sol. } F(s) = F[f(x)] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\int_{-\infty}^0 0 \cdot e^{isx} dx + \int_0^{\infty} e^{-x} \cdot e^{isx} dx \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-(1-is)x} dx \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\frac{e^{-(1-is)x}}{-(1-is)} \right]_0^{\infty} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[0 - \frac{1}{-(1-is)} \right] \\
 \text{(i.e.) } F(s) &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \frac{1}{1-is} \\
 \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 ds &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(s) \overline{F(s)} ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \frac{1}{1-is} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \frac{1}{1+is} ds \\
 &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{1+s^2} ds \\
 &= \frac{2}{2\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{1+s^2} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{1}{1} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{s}{1}\right) \right]_0^{\infty} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\pi} \left[\frac{\pi}{2} - 0 \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 dx &= \int_{-\infty}^0 0 \cdot dx + \int_0^{\infty} (e^{-x})^2 dx \\
 &= \int_0^{\infty} e^{-2x} dx \\
 &= \left[\frac{e^{-2x}}{-2} \right]_0^{\infty} \\
 &= \left[0 - \frac{1}{-2} \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 dx$$

Hence Parseval's theorem is verified.

19. Using Parseval's identity, calculate i) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^2}$ ii) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{x^2 dx}{(x^2 + 4)^2}$

Sol. (i) Let $f(x) = e^{-ax}$ then $F_c(s) = F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2}$

Using Parseval's identity for Fourier cosine transform, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 \int_0^{\infty} [F_c(s)]^2 ds &= \int_0^{\infty} [f(x)]^2 dx \\
 \int_0^{\infty} \left(\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} \right)^2 ds &= \int_0^{\infty} (e^{-ax})^2 dx \\
 \frac{2a^2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} &= \int_0^{\infty} e^{-2ax} dx \\
 &= \left[\frac{e^{-2ax}}{-2a} \right]_0^{\infty} \\
 &= \left[0 - \frac{1}{-2a} \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{2a^2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + a^2)^2} = \frac{1}{2a}$$

$$(i.e.) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^2} = \frac{\pi}{4a^3}$$

(ii) Let $f(x) = e^{-2x}$ then $F_s(s) = F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + 4}$

Using Parseval's identity for Fourier sine transform, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 \int_0^{\infty} [F_s(s)]^2 ds &= \int_0^{\infty} [f(x)]^2 dx \\
 \int_0^{\infty} \left(\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + 4} \right)^2 ds &= \int_0^{\infty} (e^{-2x})^2 dx \\
 \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{s^2 ds}{(s^2 + 4)^2} &= \int_0^{\infty} e^{-4x} dx
 \end{aligned}$$

$$= \left[\frac{e^{-4x}}{-4} \right]_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \left[0 - \frac{1}{-4} \right]$$

$$\frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{s^2 ds}{(s^2 + 4)^2} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$(i.e.) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{x^2 dx}{(x^2 + 4)^2} = \frac{\pi}{8}$$

20. Use transform methods to evaluate i) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{(x^2 + 1)(x^2 + 4)}$ ii) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{x^2 dx}{(x^2 + 9)(x^2 + 25)}$

Sol. (i) Let $f(x) = e^{-x}$ and $g(x) = e^{-2x}$

$$\text{Then } F_c(s) = F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} \text{ and } G_c(s) = G_c[g(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{2}{s^2 + 4}$$

$$\text{We have } \int_0^{\infty} F_c(s) G_c(s) ds = \int_0^{\infty} f(x) g(x) dx$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{1}{s^2 + 1} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{2}{s^2 + 4} ds = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-x} e^{-2x} dx$$

$$\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + 1)(s^2 + 4)} = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-3x} dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{e^{-3x}}{-3} \right]_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \left[0 - \frac{1}{-3} \right]$$

$$\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + 1)(s^2 + 4)} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$(i.e.) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{(x^2 + 1)(x^2 + 4)} = \frac{\pi}{12}$$

(ii) Let $f(x) = e^{-3x}$ and $g(x) = e^{-5x}$

$$\text{Then } F_s(s) = F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + 9} \text{ and } G_s(s) = G_s[g(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + 25}$$

$$\text{We have } \int_0^{\infty} F_s(s) G_s(s) ds = \int_0^{\infty} f(x) g(x) dx$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + 9} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{s}{s^2 + 25} ds = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-3x} e^{-5x} dx$$

$$\frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{s^2 ds}{(s^2 + 9)(s^2 + 25)} = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-8x} dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{e^{-8x}}{-8} \right]_0^{\infty} = \left[0 - \frac{1}{-8} \right]$$

$$\frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{s^2 ds}{(s^2 + 9)(s^2 + 25)} = \frac{1}{8} \Rightarrow \int_0^{\infty} \frac{x^2 dx}{(x^2 + 9)(x^2 + 25)} = \frac{\pi}{16}$$

21. Evaluate $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)(x^2 + b^2)}$ **using transforms.**

Sol. Let $f(x) = e^{-ax}$ and $g(x) = e^{-bx}$

$$\text{Then } F_c(s) = F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} \quad \text{and} \quad G_c(s) = G_c[g(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{b}{s^2 + b^2}$$

$$\text{We have } \int_0^{\infty} F_c(s) G_c(s) ds = \int_0^{\infty} f(x) g(x) dx$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{a}{s^2 + a^2} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{b}{s^2 + b^2} ds = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-ax} e^{-bx} dx$$

$$\frac{2ab}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + a^2)(s^2 + b^2)} = \int_0^{\infty} e^{-(a+b)x} dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{e^{-(a+b)x}}{-(a+b)} \right]_0^{\infty} = \left[0 - \frac{1}{-(a+b)} \right]$$

$$\frac{2ab}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{ds}{(s^2 + a^2)(s^2 + b^2)} = \frac{1}{a+b}$$

$$(i.e.) \int_0^{\infty} \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)(x^2 + b^2)} = \frac{\pi}{2ab(a+b)}$$

22. Find the Fourier sine transform of $f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & 0 < x < 1 \\ 2-x, & 1 < x < 2 \\ 0, & x > 2 \end{cases}$

Sol. $F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx dx$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\int_0^1 x \sin sx dx + \int_1^2 (2-x) \sin sx dx + \int_2^{\infty} 0 \cdot \sin sx dx \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[x \left(\frac{-\cos sx}{s} \right) - (1) \left(\frac{-\sin sx}{s^2} \right) \right]_0^1 + \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[(2-x) \left(\frac{-\cos sx}{s} \right) - (-1) \left(\frac{-\sin sx}{s^2} \right) \right]_1^2$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\left\{ \frac{-\cos s}{s} + \frac{\sin s}{s^2} \right\} - \{0+0\} \right] + \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\left\{ 0 - \frac{\sin 2s}{s^2} \right\} - \left\{ \frac{-\cos s}{s} - \frac{\sin s}{s^2} \right\} \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{2 \sin s}{s^2} - \frac{\sin 2s}{s^2} \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{2 \sin s - 2 \sin s \cos s}{s^2} \right]$$

$$= 2 \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin s (1 - \cos s)}{s^2} \right]$$

Properties of Fourier Transform**1. Prove that $F[af(x) + bg(x)] = aF(s) + bG(s)$ [Linearity property on Fourier transform]**

Proof. We have $F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx = F(s)$

$$\begin{aligned} F[af(x) + bg(x)] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} [af(x) + bg(x)] e^{isx} dx \\ &= a \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx + b \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(x) e^{isx} dx \\ &= aF(s) + bG(s) \end{aligned}$$

2. Prove (i) $F_c[af(x) + bg(x)] = aF_c(s) + bG_c(s)$ [Linear property on Fourier cosine transform]

(ii) $F_s[af(x) + bg(x)] = aF_s(s) + bG_s(s)$ [Linear property on Fourier sine transform]

Proof. (i) $F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx dx = F_c(s)$

$$\begin{aligned} F_c[af(x) + bg(x)] &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} [af(x) + bg(x)] \cos sx dx \\ &= a \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx dx + b \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} g(x) \cos sx dx \\ &= aF_c(s) + bG_c(s) \end{aligned}$$

(ii) $F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx dx = F_s(s)$

$$\begin{aligned} F_s[af(x) + bg(x)] &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} [af(x) + bg(x)] \sin sx dx \\ &= a \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx dx + b \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} g(x) \sin sx dx \\ &= aF_s(s) + bG_s(s) \end{aligned}$$

3. Prove that $F[f(x-a)] = e^{ias} F(s)$ [Time shifting property]

Proof. We have $F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx = F(s)$

$$\begin{aligned} F[f(x-a)] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x-a) e^{isx} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{is(t+a)} dt \\ &= e^{ias} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{ist} dt \\ &= e^{ias} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx \\ &= e^{ias} F(s) \end{aligned}$$

Put $x - a = t$ $dx = dt$

4. Prove that $F[e^{iax} f(x)] = F(s+a)$ [**Frequency shifting property**]

Proof. We have $F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx = F(s)$

$$\begin{aligned} F[e^{iax} f(x)] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{iax} f(x) e^{isx} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{i(s+a)x} dx \\ &= F(s+a) \end{aligned}$$

5. Prove that (i) $F[f(ax)] = \frac{1}{a} F\left(\frac{s}{a}\right)$, $a > 0$ [**Change of scale property**]

$$(ii) F_s[f(ax)] = \frac{1}{a} F_s\left(\frac{s}{a}\right)$$

$$(iii) F_c[f(ax)] = \frac{1}{a} F_c\left(\frac{s}{a}\right)$$

Proof. (i) We have $F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx = F(s)$

$$F[f(ax)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(ax) e^{isx} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{is \frac{t}{a}} \frac{dt}{a}$$

Put $ax = t$ $a dx = dt$

$$= \frac{1}{a} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{i \frac{s}{a} t} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} F\left(\frac{s}{a}\right)$$

(ii) We have $F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx dx = F_s(s)$

$$F_s[f(ax)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(ax) \sin sx dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(t) \sin\left(\frac{st}{a}\right) \frac{dt}{a}$$

Put $ax = t$ $a dx = dt$

$$= \frac{1}{a} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(t) \sin\left(\frac{s}{a} t\right) t dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} F_s\left(\frac{s}{a}\right)$$

(iii) We have $F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx dx = F_c(s)$

$$F_c[f(ax)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(ax) \cos sx dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(t) \cos\left(\frac{st}{a}\right) \frac{dt}{a}$$

Put $ax = t$ $a dx = dt$

$$= \frac{1}{a} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(t) \cos\left(\frac{s}{a} t\right) t dt = \frac{1}{a} F_c\left(\frac{s}{a}\right)$$

6. If $\bar{f}(\lambda)$ is the Fourier transform of $f(x)$, find the Fourier transform of $f(x - a)$ and $f(ax)$.

Proof. $F[f(x - a)] = e^{ia\lambda} \bar{f}(\lambda)$ [see property (3) and (5) (i)]

$$\text{and } F[f(ax)] = \frac{1}{a} \bar{f}\left(\frac{\lambda}{a}\right)$$

7. Prove that [Modulation property]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(i) } F[f(x) \cos ax] &= \frac{1}{2} [F(s + a) + F(s - a)] & \text{(ii) } F_s[f(x) \cos ax] &= \frac{1}{2} [F_s(s + a) + F_s(s - a)] \\ \text{(iii) } F_s[f(x) \sin ax] &= \frac{1}{2} [F_c(s - a) - F_c(s + a)] & \text{(iv) } F_c[f(x) \cos ax] &= \frac{1}{2} [F_c(s + a) + F_c(s - a)] \\ \text{(v) } F_c[f(x) \sin ax] &= \frac{1}{2} [F_s(a + s) + F_s(a - s)] \end{aligned}$$

Proof. (i) We have $F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx = F(s)$

$$\begin{aligned} F[f(x) \cos ax] &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) \cos ax e^{isx} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) \left(\frac{e^{iax} + e^{-iax}}{2} \right) e^{isx} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{i(s+a)x} dx + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{i(s-a)x} dx \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} [F(s + a) + F(s - a)] \end{aligned}$$

(ii) We have $F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx dx = F_s(s)$

$$\begin{aligned} F_s[f(x) \cos ax] &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos ax \sin sx dx & \boxed{2\sin A \cos B = \sin(A + B) + \sin(A - B)} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \frac{1}{2} [\sin(s + a)x + \sin(s - a)x] dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin(s + a)x dx + \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin(s - a)x dx \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} [F_s(s + a) + F_s(s - a)] \end{aligned}$$

(iii) We have $F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx dx = F_s(s)$

$$\begin{aligned} F_s[f(x) \sin ax] &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin ax \sin sx dx & \boxed{2\sin A \sin B = \cos(A - B) - \cos(A + B)} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \frac{1}{2} [\cos(s - a)x - \cos(s + a)x] dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos(s - a)x dx - \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos(s + a)x dx \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} [F_c(s - a) - F_c(s + a)] \end{aligned}$$

(iv) We have $F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx \, dx = F_c(s)$

$$F_c[f(x) \cos ax] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos ax \cos sx \, dx$$

$$2\cos A \cos B = \cos(A + B) + \cos(A - B)$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \frac{1}{2} [\cos(s+a)x + \cos(s-a)x] \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left[\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos(s+a)x \, dx + \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos(s-a)x \, dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} [F_c(s+a) + F_c(s-a)]$$

(v) We have $F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx \, dx = F_c(s)$

$$F_c[f(x) \sin ax] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin ax \cos sx \, dx$$

$$2\sin A \cos B = \sin(A + B) + \sin(A - B)$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \frac{1}{2} [\sin(a+s)x + \sin(a-s)x] \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left[\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin(a+s)x \, dx + \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin(a-s)x \, dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} [F_s(a+s) + F_s(a-s)]$$

www.EnggTree.com

8. Prove that (i) $F[f(-x)] = F(-s)$ (ii) $F[f(x)] = \overline{F(-s)}$ (iii) $\overline{F[f(-x)]} = \overline{F(s)}$

Proof. (i) We have $F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} \, dx = F(s)$

$$F[f(-x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(-x) e^{isx} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{\infty}^{-\infty} f(t) e^{-ist} (-dt)$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Put } -x = t \\ -dx = dt \end{array}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{-ist} \, dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{i(-s)t} \, dt$$

$$= F(-s)$$

(ii) We have $F(s) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} \, dx$

$$F(-s) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{-isx} \, dx$$

$$\overline{F(-s)} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \overline{f(x)} e^{isx} \, dx$$

$$= F[\overline{f(x)}]$$

(iii) We have $F(s) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx$

$$\overline{F(s)} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \overline{f(x)} e^{-isx} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{\infty}^{-\infty} \overline{f(-t)} e^{ist} (-dt)$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \overline{f(-t)} e^{ist} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \overline{f(-x)} e^{isx} dx$$

$$= F[\overline{f(-x)}]$$

Put $-x = t$
 $-dx = dt$

Convolution of two functions for Fourier transform.

The convolution of two functions $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ is defined by

$$(f * g)(x) = f(x) * g(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) g(x-t) dt$$

Convolution theorem

Statement. If $F[f(x)] = F(s)$ and $F[g(x)] = G(s)$ then $F[f(x) * g(x)] = F(s).G(s)$

Proof. $F[f(x) * g(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} [f(x) * g(x)] e^{isx} dx$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) g(x-t) dt \right] e^{isx} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) \left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(x-t) e^{isx} dx \right] dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) \left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(x-t) e^{isx} e^{ist} e^{-ist} dx \right] dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) \left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(x-t) e^{is(x-t)} d(x-t) \right] e^{ist} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) G(s) e^{ist} dt$$

$$= G(s) \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{ist} dt$$

$$= G(s) F(s)$$

(i.e.) $F[f(x) * g(x)] = F(s).G(s)$

Parseval's identity for Fourier transform.

Statement: If $F(s)$ is the Fourier transform of $f(x)$ then

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 dx$$

Proof. By convolution theorem for Fourier transform, we have

$$F[f(x) * g(x)] = F(s).G(s)$$

$$\therefore F^{-1}[F(s)G(s)] = f(x) * g(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(s)G(s) e^{-isx} ds = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) g(x-t) dt$$

$$\Rightarrow \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(s)G(s) e^{-isx} ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) g(x-t) dt$$

Putting $x = 0$, we get

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(s)G(s) ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) g(-t) dt \text{ ----- (1)}$$

Let $g(-t) = \overline{f(t)}$ ----- (2)

(i.e.) $g(t) = \overline{f(-t)}$

$$G(s) = F[g(x)] = F[g(t)]$$

$$= F[\overline{f(-t)}]$$

$$= F[\overline{f(-x)}]$$

$$= \overline{F(s)} \quad (\text{by property})$$

(i.e.) $G(s) = \overline{F(s)}$ ----- (3)

Substituting (2) and (3) in equation (1) we have

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(s)\overline{F(s)} ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t)\overline{f(t)} dt$$

(i.e.) $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 dx$

University Questions:

1. State the Fourier transform of the derivatives of a function.

Sol. $F[f'(x)] = (-is)F(s)$
 $F[f''(x)] = (-is)^2 F(s)$
 $F[f'''(x)] = (-is)^3 F(s)$

Ingeneral, $F[f^{(n)}(x)] = (-is)^n F(s)$

2. Give an example for self-reciprocal under Fourier transform.

Sol. $e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}}$ is self-reciprocal under Fourier transform.

3. Give an example for self-reciprocal under Fourier cosine transform.

Sol. $e^{-\frac{x^2}{2}}$ is self-reciprocal under Fourier cosine transform.

4. Give an example for self-reciprocal under both Fourier sine and cosine transform.

Sol. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$ is self-reciprocal under both Fourier sine and cosine transform.

5. Find the Fourier transform of $f(x) = \begin{cases} a-|x|, & |x| < a \\ 0, & |x| \geq a \end{cases}$

Hence deduce that (i) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt = \frac{\pi}{2}$ (ii) $\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin t}{t}\right)^4 dt = \frac{\pi}{3}$

Sol.
$$F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\int_{-\infty}^{-a} 0 \cdot e^{isx} dx + \int_{-a}^a (a-|x|) e^{isx} dx + \int_a^{\infty} 0 \cdot e^{isx} dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-a}^a (a-|x|) (\cos sx + i \sin sx) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-a}^a (a-|x|) \cos sx dx + i \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-a}^a (a-|x|) \sin sx dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^a (a-x) \cos sx dx + 0$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^a (a-x) \cos sx dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[(a-x) \left(\frac{\sin sx}{s} \right) - (-1) \left(\frac{-\cos sx}{s^2} \right) \right]_0^a$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\left\{ 0 - \frac{\cos sa}{s^2} \right\} - \left\{ 0 - \frac{1}{s^2} \right\} \right]$$

(i.e.) $F[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2}$

Using *inverse Fourier transform*, we have

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F[f(x)] e^{-isx} ds$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left(\frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2} \right) (\cos sx - i \sin sx) ds$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2} \right) \cos sx ds - i \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2} \right) \sin sx ds$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2} \right) \cos sx ds - 0$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2} \right) \cos sx ds = \frac{\pi}{2} f(x)$$

Put $x=0$ we get

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2} \right) ds = \frac{\pi}{2} f(0)$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos 2t}{\frac{4t^2}{a^2}} \right) \frac{2dt}{a} = \frac{\pi}{2}(a)$$

Put $as = 2t$ $ads = 2dt$

$$2a \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{2 \sin^2 t}{4t^2} \right) dt = \frac{\pi a}{2}$$

$f(x) = a - x $ $f(0) = a - 0 = a$
--

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin t}{t} \right)^2 dt = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

This proves (i)

Using **Parseval's identity**, we have

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 dx$$

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2} \right] \right)^2 ds = \int_{-\infty}^{-a} 0 \cdot dx + \int_{-a}^a (a - |x|)^2 dx + \int_a^{\infty} 0 \cdot dx$$

$$\frac{2}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2} \right)^2 ds = \int_{-a}^a (a - |x|)^2 dx$$

$$\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos as}{s^2} \right)^2 ds = 2 \int_0^a (a - x)^2 dx$$

$$\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos 2t}{4t^2 / a^2} \right)^2 \frac{2dt}{a} = 2 \left[\frac{(a - x)^3}{-3} \right]_0^a$$

Put $as = 2t$ $ads = 2dt$

$$\frac{8a^3}{16\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{1 - \cos 2t}{t^2} \right)^2 dt = 2 \left[\{0\} - \left\{ -\frac{a^3}{3} \right\} \right]$$

$$\frac{a^3}{2\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{2 \sin^2 t}{t^2} \right)^2 dt = \frac{2a^3}{3}$$

$$\frac{4}{2\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin^2 t}{t^2} \right)^2 dt = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$(i.e.) \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin t}{t} \right)^4 dt = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

6. Find the Fourier sine and cosine transform of $f(x) = \begin{cases} \sin x, & 0 < x < a \\ 0, & x > a \end{cases}$

Sol. $F_s[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \sin sx dx$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\int_0^a \sin x \sin sx dx + \int_a^{\infty} 0 \cdot \sin sx dx \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^a \frac{1}{2} [\cos(s-1)x - \cos(s+1)x] dx$$

$2\sin A \sin B = \cos(A - B) - \cos(A + B)$
--

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin(s-1)x}{s-1} - \frac{\sin(s+1)x}{s+1} \right]_0^a \\
&= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\left\{ \frac{\sin(s-1)a}{s-1} - \frac{\sin(s+1)a}{s+1} \right\} - \{0-0\} \right] \\
&= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin(s-1)a}{s-1} - \frac{\sin(s+1)a}{s+1} \right]
\end{aligned}$$

$$F_c[f(x)] = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^{\infty} f(x) \cos sx \, dx$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\int_0^a \sin x \cos sx \, dx + \int_a^{\infty} 0 \cdot \cos sx \, dx \right]$$

$$2\cos A \sin B = \sin(A+B) - \sin(A-B)$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \int_0^a \frac{1}{2} [\sin(s+1)x - \sin(s-1)x] \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\frac{-\cos(s+1)x}{s+1} + \frac{\cos(s-1)x}{s-1} \right]_0^a$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\left\{ \frac{-\cos(s+1)a}{s+1} + \frac{\cos(s-1)a}{s-1} \right\} - \left\{ \frac{-1}{s+1} + \frac{1}{s-1} \right\} \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left\{ \left[\frac{(s-1)[- \cos sa \cos a + \sin sa \sin a] + (s+1)[\cos sa \cos a + \sin sa \sin a]}{(s+1)(s-1)} \right] \right.$$

$$\left. - \left[\frac{-(s-1) + (s+1)}{(s+1)(s-1)} \right] \right\}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\frac{2s \sin sa \sin a + 2 \cos sa \cos a}{s^2 - 1} - \frac{2}{s^2 - 1} \right]$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{s \sin sa \sin a + \cos sa \cos a - 1}{s^2 - 1} \right]$$

7. Find the Fourier transform of $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1-x^2, & |x| < 1 \\ 0, & |x| \geq 1 \end{cases}$

Hence deduce that (i) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} ds = \frac{\pi}{4}$ (ii) $\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \cos \frac{s}{2} ds = \frac{3\pi}{16}$

$$(iii) \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 ds = \frac{\pi}{15}$$

Sol.

$$F[f(x)] = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) e^{isx} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \left[\int_{-\infty}^{-1} 0 \cdot e^{isx} \, dx + \int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2) e^{isx} \, dx + \int_1^{\infty} 0 \cdot e^{isx} \, dx \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2) (\cos sx + i \sin sx) \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2) \cos sx \, dx + i \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2) \sin sx \, dx$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^1 (1-x^2) \cos sx \, dx + 0 \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[(1-x^2) \left(\frac{\sin sx}{s} \right) - (-2x) \left(\frac{-\cos sx}{s^2} \right) + (-2) \left(\frac{-\sin sx}{s^3} \right) \right]_0^1 \\
&= \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\left\{ 0 - \frac{2\cos s}{s^2} + \frac{2\sin s}{s^3} \right\} - \{0 - 0 + 0\} \right]
\end{aligned}$$

$$(i.e.) \quad F[f(x)] = 2\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right]$$

Using *inverse Fourier transform*, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F[f(x)] e^{-isx} \, ds \\
&= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} 2\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) (\cos sx - i \sin sx) \, ds \\
&= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \cos sx \, ds - i \frac{2}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \sin sx \, ds \\
&= \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \cos sx \, ds - 0
\end{aligned}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \cos sx \, ds = \frac{\pi}{4} f(x) \text{ ----- (1)}$$

Put $x=0$ in equation (1) we get

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) ds &= \frac{\pi}{4} f(0) \\
&= \frac{\pi}{4} (1) = \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{This proves (i)}
\end{aligned}$$

$ \begin{aligned} f(x) &= 1 - x^2 \\ f(0) &= 1 - 0 = 1 \end{aligned} $
--

Put $x = \frac{1}{2}$ in equation (1) we get

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right) \cos \frac{s}{2} \, ds &= \frac{\pi}{4} f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \\
&= \frac{\pi}{4} \left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} \left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = \frac{3\pi}{16} \quad \text{This proves (ii)}
\end{aligned}$$

$ \begin{aligned} f(x) &= 1 - x^2 \\ f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) &= 1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4} \end{aligned} $

Using **Parseval's identity**, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |F(s)|^2 \, ds &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |f(x)|^2 \, dx \\
\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(2\sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \left[\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right] \right)^2 \, ds &= \int_{-\infty}^{-1} 0 \, dx + \int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2)^2 \, dx + \int_1^{\infty} 0 \, dx \\
\frac{8}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 \, ds &= \int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2)^2 \, dx \\
\frac{16}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 \, ds &= 2 \int_0^1 (1-x^2)^2 \, dx \\
&= 2 \int_0^1 (1+x^4-2x^2) \, dx
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 2 \left[x + \frac{x^5}{5} - \frac{2x^3}{3} \right]_0^1 \\
 &= 2 \left[\left\{ 1 + \frac{1}{5} - \frac{2}{3} \right\} - \{0 + 0 - 0\} \right] \\
 &= 2 \left[\frac{8}{15} \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{16}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 ds = \frac{16}{15}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{\sin s - s \cos s}{s^3} \right)^2 ds = \frac{\pi}{15} \quad \text{This proves (iii)}$$

UNIT V

Z-TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

5.1. DEFINITION: (ONE-SIDED OR UNILATERAL)

Let $\{f(n)\}$ be a sequence defined for all positive integers $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots, \infty$, then Z-transform of $\{f(n)\}$ is defined as

$$Z\{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n},$$

where z is an arbitrary complex variable.

5.2. DEFINITION: (Z-TRANSFORM FOR DISCRETE VALUES OF t)

If $f(t)$ is a function defined for discrete values of t , where $t = nT$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$, T being the sampling period, then Z-transform of $f(t)$ is defined as

$$Z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n}$$

5.3. NOTE:

(i) $(1+x)^{-1} = 1 - x + x^2 - x^3 + \dots$ if $|x| < 1$

(ii) $(1-x)^{-1} = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \dots$

(iii) $(1+x)^{-2} = 1 - 2x + 3x^2 - 4x^3 + \dots$

(iv) $(1-x)^{-2} = 1 + 2x + 3x^2 + 4x^3 + \dots$

(v) $e^x = 1 + \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \dots$

$$(vi) \quad e^{-x} = 1 - \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} - \dots$$

$$(vii) \quad \log(1+x) = x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^4}{4} + \dots \quad \text{if } |x| < 1$$

$$(viii) \quad -\log(1-x) = x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^4}{4} + \dots$$

$$(ix) \quad 1 + a + a^2 + \dots + a^r = \frac{a^{r+1} - 1}{a - 1}.$$

5.4. EXAMPLES:

☑ Example: 1

$$Z(1) = \frac{z}{z-1}$$

PROOF: $Z\{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z(1) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (1) z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{z^n} = 1 + \frac{1}{z} + \frac{1}{z^2} + \dots \\ &= \left(1 - \frac{1}{z}\right)^{-1}, \quad \left|\frac{1}{z}\right| \leq 1 \quad \left(\because (1-x)^{-1} = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \dots\right) \\ &= \left(\frac{z-1}{z}\right)^{-1}, \quad |z| > 1 \end{aligned}$$

$Z(1) = \left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right).$

☑ Example: 2

$$Z(a^n) = \frac{z}{z-a} \quad \text{if } |z| > |a|$$

PROOF:

$$Z\{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$$

$$Z(a^n) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a^n z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left(\frac{a}{z}\right)^n = 1 + \left(\frac{a}{z}\right) + \left(\frac{a}{z}\right)^2 + \dots$$

5.2 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$= \left(1 - \frac{a}{z}\right)^{-1}, \quad \text{if } \left|\frac{a}{z}\right| < 1$$

$$= \left(\frac{z-a}{z}\right)^{-1}$$

$$\boxed{Z(a^n) = \left(\frac{z}{z-a}\right)}, \quad \text{if } |a| < |z|$$

☑ Example: 3

$$Z(n) = \frac{z}{(z-1)^2}$$

PROOF:

$$Z\{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$$

$$\therefore Z(n) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n z^{-n} = 0 + \frac{1}{z} + \frac{2}{z^2} + \dots = \frac{1}{z} \left(1 + \frac{2}{z} + \frac{3}{z^2} + \dots\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{z} \left(1 + 2\left(\frac{1}{z}\right) + 3\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^2 + \dots\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{z} \left(1 - \frac{1}{z}\right)^{-2} = \frac{1}{z} \left(\frac{z-1}{z}\right)^{-2} = \frac{1}{z} \left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right)^2$$

$$\boxed{Z(n) = \frac{z}{(z-1)^2}}.$$

☑ Example: 4

$$Z\left(\frac{1}{n}\right) = \log\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right), \quad \text{if } |z| > 1, n > 0$$

PROOF: $Z\{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$

$$\therefore Z\left(\frac{1}{n}\right) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} z^{-n} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{nz^n} = \frac{1}{z} + \frac{1}{2z^2} + \frac{1}{3z^3} + \dots$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{z}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^3 + \dots$$

$$= -\log\left(1 - \frac{1}{z}\right) \quad \left(\because -\log(1-x) = x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^4}{4} + \dots\right)$$

$$= -\log\left(\frac{z-1}{z}\right)$$

$$\boxed{Z\left(\frac{1}{n}\right) = \log\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right)}$$

✓ Example: 5

$$Z\left(\frac{1}{n+1}\right) = z \log\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right)$$

PROOF: $Z\{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z\left(\frac{1}{n+1}\right) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n+1} z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n+1)z^n} = 1 + \frac{1}{2z} + \frac{1}{3z^2} + \dots \\ &= z\left(\frac{1}{z} + \frac{1}{2z^2} + \frac{1}{3z^3} + \dots\right) \quad (\times \text{ and } \div \text{ by } z) \\ &= z\left(\left(\frac{1}{z}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^3 + \dots\right) \\ &= z\left(-\log\left(1 - \frac{1}{z}\right)\right) = -z \log\left(\frac{z-1}{z}\right) \end{aligned}$$

$$\boxed{Z\left(\frac{1}{n+1}\right) = z \log\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right)}$$

✓ Example: 6

$$Z\left(\frac{1}{n-1}\right) = \frac{1}{z} \log\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right), \quad n > 1$$

PROOF: $Z\{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z\left(\frac{1}{n-1}\right) &= \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n-1} z^{-n} = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n-1)z^n} = \frac{1}{z^2} + \frac{1}{2z^3} + \frac{1}{3z^4} + \dots \\ &= \frac{1}{z}\left(\left(\frac{1}{z}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^3 + \dots\right) \end{aligned}$$

5.4 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$= \frac{1}{z} \left(-\log \left(1 - \frac{1}{z} \right) \right) = \frac{1}{z} \left(-\log \left(\frac{z-1}{z} \right) \right)$$

$$\boxed{Z \left(\frac{1}{n-1} \right) = \frac{1}{z} \log \left(\frac{z}{z-1} \right)}$$

✓ Example: 7

$$Z \left(\frac{1}{n!} \right) = e^{\frac{1}{z}}$$

PROOF: $Z \{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$

$$\therefore Z \left(\frac{1}{n!} \right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n!} z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n!} \left(\frac{1}{z^n} \right) = 1 + \frac{1}{1!} \left(\frac{1}{z} \right) + \frac{1}{2!} \left(\frac{1}{z} \right)^2 + \dots$$

$$\boxed{Z \left(\frac{1}{n!} \right) = e^{\frac{1}{z}}} \quad \left(\because e^x = 1 + \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \dots \right)$$

✓ Example: 8

$$Z \left(\frac{1}{(n+1)!} \right) = ze^{\frac{1}{z}} - z$$

PROOF: $Z \{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$

$$\therefore Z \left(\frac{1}{(n+1)!} \right) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n+1)!} z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(n+1)!} \left(\frac{1}{z^n} \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{1!} + \frac{1}{2!} \left(\frac{1}{z} \right) + \frac{1}{3!} \left(\frac{1}{z} \right)^2 + \dots$$

$$= z \left(\frac{1}{1!} \left(\frac{1}{z} \right) + \frac{1}{2!} \left(\frac{1}{z} \right)^2 + \frac{1}{3!} \left(\frac{1}{z} \right)^3 + \dots \right)$$

$$= z \left(e^{\frac{1}{z}} - 1 \right) \quad \left(\because e^x = 1 + \frac{x}{1!} + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \dots \right)$$

$$\boxed{Z \left(\frac{1}{(n+1)!} \right) = \left(ze^{\frac{1}{z}} - z \right)}$$

✓ Example: 9

$$Z(n a^n) = \frac{az}{(z-a)^2}$$

PROOF:

$$Z\{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z(n a^n) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n a^n z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n \left(\frac{a}{z}\right)^n \\ &= 0 + \left(\frac{a}{z}\right) + 2\left(\frac{a}{z}\right)^2 + \dots \\ &= \frac{a}{z} \left(1 + 2\left(\frac{a}{z}\right) + 3\left(\frac{a}{z}\right)^2 + \dots\right) \\ &= \frac{a}{z} \left(1 - \frac{a}{z}\right)^{-2} = \frac{a}{z} \left(\frac{z-a}{z}\right)^{-2} = \frac{a}{z} \frac{z^2}{(z-a)^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$Z(n a^n) = \frac{az}{(z-a)^2}$$

5.5. LINEAR PROPERTY:

$$\begin{aligned} Z(af(n) + bg(n)) &= aZ(f(n)) + bZ(g(n)) \\ &= aF(z) + bG(z) \end{aligned}$$

5.6. NOTE:

$$(i) \quad Z(1) = \frac{z}{z-1} \quad (ii) \quad Z(a^n) = \frac{z}{z-a}, \quad \text{if } |z| > |a|$$

✓ Example: 10

Find $Z(k)$

SOLUTION: $Z(k) = k Z(1) = k \left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right)$

✓ Example: 11

Find $Z((-1)^n)$

5.6 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

SOLUTION:

Since $Z(a^n) = \frac{z}{z-a}$

$\therefore Z((-1)^n) = \frac{z}{z-(-1)} = \frac{z}{z+1}$

☑ Example: 12

Prove that $Z(e^{-an}) = \frac{z}{z-e^{-a}}$

PROOF:

Since $Z(a^n) = \frac{z}{z-a}$

$\therefore Z((e^{-a})^n) = \frac{z}{z-e^{-a}}$

☑ Example: 13Find $Z(\cos n\theta)$ and $Z(\sin n\theta)$.**SOLUTION:**

Let $a = e^{i\theta}$

$\therefore a^n = e^{in\theta} = \cos n\theta + i \sin n\theta$

We know that $Z(a^n) = \frac{z}{z-a}$

$\therefore Z(a^n) = Z((e^{i\theta})^n) = \frac{z}{z-e^{i\theta}}$

$$\begin{aligned} Z(\cos n\theta + i \sin n\theta) &= \frac{z}{z - (\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)} \\ &= \frac{z}{(z - \cos \theta) - i \sin \theta} \\ &= \frac{z}{(z - \cos \theta) - i \sin \theta} \frac{(z - \cos \theta) + i \sin \theta}{(z - \cos \theta) + i \sin \theta} \\ &= \frac{z(z - \cos \theta) + iz \sin \theta}{(z - \cos \theta)^2 + \sin^2 \theta} \\ &= \frac{z(z - \cos \theta) + iz \sin \theta}{z^2 + \cos^2 \theta - 2z \cos \theta + \sin^2 \theta} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{z(z - \cos \theta) + iz \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$$

$$Z(\cos n\theta) + iZ(\sin n\theta) = \frac{z(z - \cos \theta)}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1} + \frac{iz \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$$

Equating real and imaginary parts, we get

$$Z(\cos n\theta) = \frac{z(z - \cos \theta)}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$$

$$Z(\sin n\theta) = \frac{z \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$$

NOTE:

We know that $Z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n}$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z(\sin at) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sin anT z^{-n} \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sin n\theta \cdot z^{-n}, \text{ where } \theta = aT \\ &= Z(\sin n\theta) \\ &= \frac{z \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1} = \frac{z \sin aT}{z^2 - 2z \cos aT + 1} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Similarly } Z(\cos at) = \frac{z(z - \cos aT)}{z^2 - 2z \cos aT + 1}.$$

☑ Example: 14

Find $Z(r^n \cos n\theta)$ and $Z(r^n \sin n\theta)$

SOLUTION:

Hints: Let $a = re^{i\theta}$

$$a^n = r^n e^{in\theta} = r^n (\cos n\theta + i \sin n\theta)$$

Answer:

$$Z(r^n \cos n\theta) = \frac{z(z - r \cos \theta)}{z^2 - 2zr \cos \theta + r^2}$$

$$Z(r^n \sin n\theta) = \frac{zr \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2zr \cos \theta + r^2}.$$

5.8 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

Example: 15

Find $Z(t)$ **SOLUTION:**

$$Z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n}$$

$$\therefore Z(t) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} nT z^{-n} = T \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n z^{-n} = T Z(n)$$

$$= T \frac{z}{(z-1)^2} \quad \left(\because Z(n) = \frac{z}{(z-1)^2} \right)$$

Example: 16

Find $Z(e^{-at})$ **SOLUTION:**

$$Z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n}$$

$$\therefore Z(e^{-at}) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} e^{-anT} z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (e^{-aT})^n z^{-n}$$

$$= Z(e^{-aT})^n = \frac{z}{z - e^{-aT}} \quad \left(\because Z(a^n) = \frac{z}{z - a} \right)$$

Example: 17

Find $Z\left(\frac{1}{n(n+1)}\right)$ **SOLUTION:**

$$\text{Now } \frac{1}{n(n+1)} = \frac{A}{n} + \frac{B}{n+1}$$

$$= \frac{A(n+1) + B(n)}{n(n+1)}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(n+1) + B(n) = 1$$

$$\text{Put } n = 0 \quad A(1) + B(0) = 1 \Rightarrow A = 1$$

$$\text{Put } n = -1: \quad A(0) + B(-1) = 1 \Rightarrow B = -1$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{n(n+1)} = \frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z\left(\frac{1}{n(n+1)}\right) &= Z\left(\frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}\right) = Z\left(\frac{1}{n}\right) - Z\left(\frac{1}{n+1}\right) \\ &= \log\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right) - z \log\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right) = (1-z) \log\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right) \end{aligned}$$

☑ Example: 18

Find the Z -transform of $\frac{1}{(n+1)(n+2)}$

SOLUTION:

$$\frac{1}{(n+1)(n+2)} = \frac{A}{n+1} + \frac{B}{n+2} = \frac{A(n+2) + B(n+1)}{(n+1)(n+2)}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(n+2) + B(n+1) = 1$$

$$\text{Put } z = -1: A(1) = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \boxed{A=1}$$

$$\text{Put } z = -2: B(-1) = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \boxed{B=-1}$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{(n+1)(n+2)} = \frac{1}{n+1} - \frac{1}{n+2}$$

$$\therefore Z\left(\frac{1}{(n+1)(n+2)}\right) = Z\left(\frac{1}{n+1} - \frac{1}{n+2}\right) = Z\left(\frac{1}{n+1}\right) - Z\left(\frac{1}{n+2}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n+1} \left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^n - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n+2} \left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^n \\ &= \left[1 + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right) + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^2 + \dots\right] - \left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right) + \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^2 + \dots\right] \\ &= z \left[\frac{1}{z} + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^3 + \dots\right] - z^2 \left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)^3 + \dots\right] \\ &= z \left[-\log\left(1 - \frac{1}{z}\right)\right] - z^2 \left[-\log\left(1 - \frac{1}{z}\right) - \frac{1}{z}\right] \\ &= -z \log\left(1 - \frac{1}{z}\right) + z^2 \log\left(1 - \frac{1}{z}\right) + z \\ &= (z^2 - z) \log\left(1 - \frac{1}{z}\right) + z \end{aligned}$$

5.10 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

Example: 19

Find $Z(\cos^2 t)$

SOLUTION:

$$\begin{aligned} Z(\cos^2 t) &= Z\left(\frac{1 + \cos 2t}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}[Z(1) + Z(\cos 2t)] \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{z}{z-1} + \frac{z(z - \cos 2T)}{z^2 - 2z \cos 2T + 1}\right] \end{aligned}$$

5.7. EXERCISE:

1. Find $Z(\sin^2 t)$
2. $Z(\cos^3 t)$
3. $Z(\sin^3 t)$

5.8. HINTS:

- (i) $\sin 3A = 3 \sin A - 4 \sin^3 A$
- (ii) $\cos 3A = 4 \cos^3 A - 3 \cos A$

5.9. PROPERTIES OF Z-TRANSFORM:

Property: 1

FIRST SHIFTING THEOREM:

If $Z(f(t)) = F(z)$ then

- (i) $Z(e^{-at} f(t)) = F(z e^{aT})$
- (ii) $Z(e^{at} f(t)) = F(z e^{-aT})$
- (iii) $Z(a^n f(t)) = F\left(\frac{z}{a}\right)$
- (iv) $Z(a^n f(n)) = F\left(\frac{z}{a}\right)$

PROOF:

- (i) We know that

$$Z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Z(e^{-at} f(t)) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} e^{-anT} f(nT) z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) (ze^{aT})^{-n} \\ &= Z(f(t))_{z \rightarrow ze^{aT}} = [F(z)]_{z \rightarrow ze^{aT}} \end{aligned}$$

$$Z(e^{-at} f(t)) = F(ze^{aT}).$$

(iii) We know that

$$Z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Z(a^n f(t)) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a^n f(nT) z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) \left(\frac{z}{a}\right)^{-n} \\ &= Z(f(t))_{z \rightarrow \frac{z}{a}} = [F(z)]_{z \rightarrow \frac{z}{a}} \end{aligned}$$

$$Z(a^n f(t)) = F\left(\frac{z}{a}\right).$$

☑ Property: 2

www.EnggTree.com

DIFFERENTIATION IN Z-DOMAIN:

$$Z(n f(n)) = -z \frac{d}{dz} (F(z)), \text{ where } F(z) = Z(f(n)).$$

PROOF:

$$F(z) = Z(f(n))$$

$$F(z) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$$

$$\frac{d}{dz} (F(z)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) (-n) z^{-n-1} = -\frac{1}{z} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) n z^{-n}$$

$$-z \frac{d}{dz} (F(z)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n f(n) z^{-n} = Z(n f(n))$$

$$\therefore Z(n f(n)) = -z \frac{d}{dz} (F(z))$$

☑ Property: 3

SECOND SHIFTING THEOREM:

$$(i) \quad Z(f(n+1)) = z F(z) - zf(0)$$

5.12 | Z – TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

PROOF:

$$Z(f(n+1)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n+1) z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n+1) z^{-n} z z^{-1}$$

$$Z(f(n+1)) = z \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n+1) z^{-(n+1)}$$

put $n+1 = m$

$$= z \sum_{m=1}^{\infty} f(m) z^{-m} = z \left[\sum_{m=0}^{\infty} f(m) z^{-m} - f(0) \right]$$

$$= z(F(z) - f(0))$$

$$Z(f(n+1)) = z F(z) - zf(0) .$$

(ii) $Z(f(t+T)) = z F(z) - zf(0)$

PROOF:

$$Z(f(t+T)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT+T) z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT+T) z^{-n} z z^{-1}$$

$$Z(f(nT+T)) = z \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f((n+1)T) z^{-(n+1)}$$

put $n+1 = m$

$$= z \sum_{m=1}^{\infty} f(mT) z^{-(m)} = z \left[\sum_{m=0}^{\infty} f(mT) z^{-(m)} - f(0) \right]$$

$$= z(F(z) - f(0))$$

$$Z(f(t+T)) = z F(z) - zf(0) .$$

☑ **Property: 4**

INITIAL VALUE THEOREM:If $Z(f(t)) = F(z)$ then $f(0) = \lim_{z \rightarrow \infty} F(z)$ **PROOF:**

$$F(z) = Z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n} = f(0, T) + \frac{f(1, T)}{z} + \frac{f(2, T)}{z^2} + \dots$$

$$= f(0) + \frac{f(T)}{z} + \frac{f(2T)}{z^2} + \dots$$

$$\lim_{z \rightarrow \infty} F(z) = \lim_{z \rightarrow \infty} \left[f(0) + \frac{f(T)}{z} + \frac{f(2T)}{z^2} + \dots \right] = f(0)$$

(i.e.) $f(0) = \lim_{z \rightarrow \infty} F(z)$.

NOTE:

If $Z(f(n)) = F(z)$ then $f(0) = \lim_{z \rightarrow \infty} F(z)$

✓ Property: 5
FINAL VALUE THEOREM:

If $Z(f(t)) = F(z)$ then $\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} f(t) = \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} (z-1)F(z)$

PROOF:

$$Z[f(t+T) - f(t)] = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [f(nT+T) - f(nT)] z^{-n}$$

$$Z(f(t+T)) - Z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [f(nT+T) - f(nT)] z^{-n}$$

$$zF(z) - z f(0) - F(z) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [f(nT+T) - f(nT)] z^{-n}$$

$$(z-1)F(z) - z f(0) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [f(nT+T) - f(nT)] z^{-n}$$

Taking limit as $z \rightarrow 1$ we get

$$\lim_{z \rightarrow 1} [(z-1)F(z) - z f(0)] = \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [f(nT+T) - f(nT)] z^{-n}$$

$$\lim_{z \rightarrow 1} (z-1)F(z) - f(0) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [f(nT+T) - f(nT)]$$

$$= \lim_{z \rightarrow \infty} \left[\cancel{f(T)} - f(0) + \cancel{f(2T)} - \cancel{f(T)} + \cancel{f(3T)} - \cancel{f(2T)} + \dots + f(n+1)T - \cancel{f(nT)} \right]$$

$$= \lim_{z \rightarrow \infty} [f(n+1)T - f(0)]$$

$$= \lim_{z \rightarrow \infty} f(n+1)T - f(0)$$

$$\lim_{z \rightarrow 1} (z-1)F(z) - \cancel{f(0)} = f(\infty) - \cancel{f(0)} = \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} f(t).$$

5.14 | Z – TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$(i.e.) \quad \lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} f(t) = \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} (z-1)F(z).$$

NOTE: If $Z(f(n)) = F(z)$ then $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} f(n) = \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} (z-1)F(z)$

5.10. EXAMPLES BASED ON PROPERTIES:

✓ **Example: 1**

Find $Z(e^{-at} t)$.

SOLUTION:

We know that $Z(e^{-at} f(t)) = Z[f(t)]_{z \rightarrow z e^{aT}} = F(z)_{z \rightarrow z e^{aT}}$

Since
$$Z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Z(t) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} nT z^{-n} = T \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n z^{-n} \\ &= T \left(0 + \frac{1}{z} + \frac{2}{z^2} + \dots \right) = T \left(\frac{1}{z} + 2 \left(\frac{1}{z} \right)^2 + \dots \right) \\ &= T \left(\frac{1}{z} \right) \left(1 + 2 \left(\frac{1}{z} \right) + 3 \left(\frac{1}{z} \right)^2 + \dots \right) \\ &= \frac{T}{z} \left(1 - \frac{1}{z} \right)^{-2} = \frac{T}{z} \left(\frac{z-1}{z} \right)^{-2} = \frac{T}{z} \left(\frac{z}{z-1} \right)^2 = \frac{Tz}{(z-1)^2}. \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore Z(e^{-at} t) = \left[\frac{Tz}{(z-1)^2} \right]_{z \rightarrow z e^{aT}} = \frac{Tz e^{aT}}{(z e^{aT} - 1)^2}.$$

✓ **Example: 2**

Find $Z(a^n n)$.

SOLUTION:

We know that

$$Z(a^n f(n)) = F\left(\frac{z}{a}\right)$$

Now, $Z\{f(n)\} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n}$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z(n) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n z^{-n} = 0 + \frac{1}{z} + \frac{2}{z^2} + \dots \\ &= \frac{1}{z} \left(1 + \frac{2}{z} + \frac{3}{z^2} + \dots \right) = \frac{1}{z} \left(1 + 2 \left(\frac{1}{z} \right) + 3 \left(\frac{1}{z} \right)^2 + \dots \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{z} \left(1 - \frac{1}{z} \right)^{-2} = \frac{1}{z} \left(\frac{z-1}{z} \right)^{-2} = \frac{1}{z} \left(\frac{z}{z-1} \right)^2 \\ Z(n) &= \frac{z}{(z-1)^2}. \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore Z(a^n n) = \left[\frac{z}{(z-1)^2} \right]_{z \rightarrow \frac{z}{a}} = \left[\frac{\frac{z}{a}}{\left(\frac{z}{a} - 1 \right)^2} \right] = \left[\frac{\frac{z}{a}}{\left(\frac{z-a}{a} \right)^2} \right] = \frac{z}{a} \left[\frac{a^2}{(z-a)^2} \right] = \frac{az}{(z-a)^2}$$

✓ Example: 3

Find $Z(n^2)$.

SOLUTION:

We know that

www.EnggTree.com

$$Z(n f(n)) = -z \frac{d}{dz} (F(z))$$

$$Z(n^2) = Z(n \cdot n) = -z \frac{d}{dz} (Z(n))$$

Now,

$$\begin{aligned} Z(n) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n z^{-n} = 0 + \frac{1}{z} + \frac{2}{z^2} + \dots = \frac{1}{z} \left(1 + \frac{2}{z} + \frac{3}{z^2} + \dots \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{z} \left(1 + 2 \left(\frac{1}{z} \right) + 3 \left(\frac{1}{z} \right)^2 + \dots \right) = \frac{1}{z} \left(1 - \frac{1}{z} \right)^{-2} = \frac{1}{z} \left(\frac{z-1}{z} \right)^{-2} = \frac{1}{z} \left(\frac{z}{z-1} \right)^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$Z(n) = \frac{z}{(z-1)^2}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z(n^2) &= -z \frac{d}{dz} \left[\frac{z}{(z-1)^2} \right] = -z \left[\frac{(z-1)^2 (1 - z \cdot 2(z-1))}{(z-1)^4} \right] = -z \left[\frac{(z-1)(z-1-2z)}{(z-1)^4} \right] \\ &= z \left[\frac{(z+1)}{(z-1)^3} \right] = \frac{z^2 + z}{(z-1)^3} \end{aligned}$$

5.16 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

✓ Example: 4

Find the Z-transform of $\cos n\theta$ and $\sin n\theta$. Hence deduce that Z-transform of $\cos(n+1)\theta$ and $\sin(n+1)\theta$

SOLUTION:

We know that $Z(\cos n\theta) = \frac{z(z - \cos \theta)}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$ and $Z(\sin n\theta) = \frac{z \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$

Since $Z(f(n+1)) = zF(z) - zf(0)$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z(\cos(n+1)\theta) &= z \left[\frac{z(z - \cos \theta)}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1} - 1 \right] = z \left[\frac{z^2 - z \cos \theta - z^2 + 2z \cos \theta - 1}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1} \right] \\ &= \frac{z(z \cos \theta - 1)}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{And } Z(\sin(n+1)\theta) = z \left[\frac{z \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1} - 0 \right] = \frac{z^2 \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$$

✓ Example: 5

Find $Z(a^n \cos n\theta)$ and $Z(a^n \sin n\theta)$

SOLUTION:

We know that $Z(\cos n\theta) = \frac{z(z - \cos \theta)}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$ and $Z(\sin n\theta) = \frac{z \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$

By scaling property, $Z(a^n \cos n\theta) = F\left(\frac{z}{a}\right)$

$$\therefore Z(a^n \cos n\theta) = \frac{\frac{z}{a} \left(\frac{z}{a} - \cos \theta \right)}{\frac{z^2}{a^2} - 2 \frac{z}{a} \cos \theta + 1} = \frac{\frac{z}{a} \left(\frac{z - a \cos \theta}{a} \right)}{\frac{z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2}{a^2}} = \frac{z(z - a \cos \theta)}{z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2}$$

And $Z(a^n \sin n\theta) = F\left(\frac{z}{a}\right)$

$$\therefore Z(a^n \sin n\theta) = \frac{\frac{z}{a} \sin \theta}{\frac{z^2}{a^2} - 2 \frac{z}{a} \cos \theta + 1} = \frac{\frac{z}{a} \sin \theta}{\frac{z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2}{a^2}} = \frac{az \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2}$$

✓ Example: 6

Find $Z\left(\sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right)$ and $Z\left(\cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right)$ and also find $Z\left(a^n \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right)$ and $Z\left(a^n \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right)$

SOLUTION:

We know that $Z(\sin n\theta) = \frac{z \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$ and $Z(\cos n\theta) = \frac{z(z - \cos \theta)}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$

$$\therefore Z\left(\sin \frac{n\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{z \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{z^2 - 2z \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 1} = \frac{z(1)}{z^2 - 2z(0) + 1} = \frac{z}{z^2 + 1}$$

$$\text{And } Z\left(a^n \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right) = \frac{\frac{z}{a}}{\frac{z^2}{a^2} + 1} = \frac{\frac{z}{a}}{\frac{z^2 + a^2}{a^2}} = \frac{az}{z^2 + a^2}$$

$$\text{Now } Z\left(\cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right) = \frac{z\left(z - \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)}{z^2 - 2z \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 1} = \frac{z(z - 0)}{z^2 - 2z(0) + 1} = \frac{z^2}{z^2 + 1}$$

$$\therefore Z\left(a^n \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right) = \frac{\frac{z^2}{a^2}}{\frac{z^2}{a^2} + 1} = \frac{\frac{z^2}{a^2}}{\frac{z^2 + a^2}{a^2}} = \frac{z^2}{z^2 + a^2}$$

✓ Example: 7

Find $Z\left(\sin^2\left(\frac{n\pi}{4}\right)\right)$ and $Z\left(\cos^2\left(\frac{n\pi}{4}\right)\right)$

SOLUTION:

We know that $Z\left(\cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right) = \frac{z^2}{z^2 + 1}$

5.18 | Z – TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z\left(\sin^2\left(\frac{n\pi}{4}\right)\right) &= Z\left[\frac{1 - \cos 2\left(\frac{n\pi}{4}\right)}{2}\right] = \frac{1}{2} Z\left[1 - \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[Z(1) - Z\left(\cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{z}{z-1} - \frac{z^2}{z^2+1} \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{And } Z\left(\cos^2\left(\frac{n\pi}{4}\right)\right) &= Z\left[\frac{1 + \cos 2\left(\frac{n\pi}{4}\right)}{2}\right] = \frac{1}{2} Z\left[1 + \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[Z(1) + Z\left(\cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)\right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{z}{z-1} + \frac{z^2}{z^2+1} \right] \end{aligned}$$

✓ Example: 8

Find the Z-transform of $na^n \sin n\theta$

SOLUTION:

Since $Z(\sin n\theta) = \frac{z \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2z \cos \theta + 1}$

By scaling property, $Z(a^n \sin n\theta) = F\left(\frac{z}{a}\right)$

$$\begin{aligned} Z(a^n \sin n\theta) &= \frac{\frac{z}{a} \sin \theta}{\frac{z^2}{a^2} - 2\frac{z}{a} \cos \theta + 1} = \frac{\frac{z}{a} \sin \theta}{\frac{z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2}{a^2}} \\ &= \frac{az \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z(na^n \sin n\theta) &= -z \frac{d}{dz} \left[\frac{az \sin \theta}{z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2} \right] \\ &= -z \left[\frac{(z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2) a \sin \theta - az \sin \theta (2z - 2a \cos \theta)}{(z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2)^2} \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= -z \left[\frac{\cancel{az^2 \sin \theta} - \cancel{2a^2 z \sin \theta \cos \theta} + a^3 \sin \theta - \cancel{2az^2 \sin \theta} + \cancel{2a^2 z \sin \theta \cos \theta}}{(z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2)^2} \right] \\
&= -z \left[\frac{a^3 \sin \theta - az^2 \sin \theta}{(z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2)^2} \right] \\
&= \frac{za \sin \theta (z^2 - a^2)}{(z^2 - 2az \cos \theta + a^2)^2}
\end{aligned}$$

5.11. INVERSE Z-TRANSFORM:

5.11.1. DEFINITION:

If $Z(f(n)) = F(z)$ then inverse Z-transform is defined as

$$f(n) = Z^{-1}(F(z))$$

5.11.2. NOTE:

$$(i) \quad Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-a}\right) = a^n \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$(ii) \quad Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{(z-a)^2}\right) = na^{n-1}$$

$$(iii) \quad Z^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{z-a}\right) = a^{n-1}$$

$$(iv) \quad Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{(z-a)^2}\right) = (n+1)a^n$$

$$(v) \quad Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{(z+a)^2}\right) = (n+1)(-a)^n$$

$$(vi) \quad Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{z^2+a^2}\right) = a^n \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$(vii) \quad Z^{-1}\left(\frac{az}{z^2+a^2}\right) = a^n \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$(viii) \quad Z^{-1}\left(\frac{8z}{(z-a)^3}\right) = n(n-1)a^n$$

5.20 | Z – TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

5.11.3. TYPE: I (METHOD OF PARTIAL FRACTION)

Example: 1

Find $Z^{-1} \left[\frac{10z}{(z-1)(z-2)} \right]$

SOLUTION:

Let $F(z) = \frac{10z}{(z-1)(z-2)}$

$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{10}{(z-1)(z-2)}$

$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{10}{(z-1)(z-2)} = \frac{A}{z-1} + \frac{B}{z-2} = \frac{A(z-2) + B(z-1)}{(z-1)(z-2)}$

$\Rightarrow A(z-2) + B(z-1) = 10$

put $z = 1$: $A(-1) = 10 \Rightarrow A = -10$

put $z = 2$: $B(1) = 10 \Rightarrow B = 10$

$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{-10}{z-1} + \frac{10}{z-2}$

$\Rightarrow F(z) = \frac{-10z}{z-1} + \frac{10z}{z-2}$

Taking Z^{-1} on both sides,

$$\begin{aligned} Z^{-1}(F(z)) &= -10Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right) + 10Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-2}\right) \\ &= -10(1^n) + 10(2^n) \quad \left(\because Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-a}\right) = a^n\right) \end{aligned}$$

$$f(n) = 10(2^n - 1).$$

Example: 2

Find $Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z^3}{(z-1)^2(z-2)} \right]$ using partial fraction

SOLUTION:

Let $F(z) = \frac{z^3}{(z-1)^2(z-2)}$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{z^2}{(z-1)^2(z-2)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} &= \frac{z^2}{(z-1)^2(z-2)} = \frac{A}{z-1} + \frac{B}{(z-1)^2} + \frac{C}{z-2} \\ &= \frac{A(z-1)(z-2) + B(z-2) + C(z-1)^2}{(z-1)^2(z-2)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z-1)(z-2) + B(z-2) + C(z-1)^2 = z^2$$

Put $z = 1$: $B(-1) = 1 \Rightarrow B = -1$

Put $z = 2$: $C(1) = 4 \Rightarrow C = 4$

Equating the coefficient of z^2 :

$$A + C = 1 \Rightarrow A = 1 - C = 1 - 4 = -3$$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{-3}{z-1} + \frac{-1}{(z-1)^2} + \frac{4}{z-2} \Rightarrow F(z) = \frac{-3z}{z-1} - \frac{z}{(z-1)^2} + \frac{4z}{z-2}$$

Taking Z^{-1} on both sides,

$$\begin{aligned} Z^{-1}(F(z)) &= -3Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right) - Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{(z-1)^2}\right) + 4Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-2}\right) \\ &= -3(1^n) - n(1^{n-1}) + 4(2^n) \\ f(n) &= -3 - n + 4(2^n). \end{aligned}$$

Example: 3

Find $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2}\right)$ using partial fraction method

SOLUTION:

Let $F(z) = \frac{z(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2}$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{z^2 - z + 2}{(z+1)(z-1)^2} = \frac{A}{z+1} + \frac{B}{z-1} + \frac{C}{(z-1)^2}$$

5.22 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$= \frac{A(z-1)^2 + B(z+1)(z-1) + C(z+1)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z-1)^2 + B(z+1)(z-1) + C(z+1) = z^2 - z + 2$$

$$\text{Put } z = -1: A(4) + 0 + 0 = 1 + 1 + 2 \Rightarrow 4A = 4 \Rightarrow \boxed{A=1}$$

$$\text{Put } z = 1: 0 + 0 + 2C = 1 - 1 + 2 \Rightarrow 2C = 2 \Rightarrow \boxed{C=1}$$

$$\text{Put } z = 0: A - B + C = 2 \Rightarrow B = A + C - 2 = 1 + 1 - 2 \Rightarrow \boxed{B=0}$$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{1}{z+1} + 0 + \frac{1}{(z-1)^2}$$

$$\therefore F(z) = \frac{z}{z+1} + \frac{z}{(z-1)^2}$$

$$\therefore Z^{-1}(F(z)) = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z+1} + \frac{z}{(z-1)^2}\right) = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z+1}\right) + Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{(z-1)^2}\right)$$

$$f(n) = (-1)^n + n$$

✓ Example: 4

Find $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{(z+2)(z^2+4)}\right)$ using partial fraction

SOLUTION:

$$\text{Let } F(z) = \frac{z^2}{(z+2)(z^2+4)}$$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{z}{(z+2)(z^2+4)} = \frac{A}{z+2} + \frac{(Bz+c)}{z^2+4} = \frac{A(z^2+4) + (Bz+c)(z+2)}{(z+2)(z^2+4)}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z^2+4) + (Bz+c)(z+2) = z$$

$$\text{Put } z = -2 \quad 8A + 0 = -2 \Rightarrow A = \frac{-2}{8} \Rightarrow \boxed{A = -\frac{1}{4}}$$

$$\text{Equating the coeff. of } z^2: A + B = 0 \Rightarrow B = -A \Rightarrow \boxed{B = \frac{1}{4}}$$

$$\text{Equating the constant term: } 4A + 2C = 0 \Rightarrow 2C = -4A \Rightarrow \boxed{C = \frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{-\frac{1}{4}}{z+2} + \frac{\left(\frac{1}{4}z + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{z^2 + 4}$$

$$F(z) = -\frac{1}{4} \frac{z}{z+2} + \frac{1}{4} \frac{z^2}{z^2 + 4} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{z}{z^2 + 4}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z^{-1}(F(z)) &= Z^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4} \frac{z}{z+2} + \frac{1}{4} \frac{z^2}{z^2 + 4} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{z}{z^2 + 4}\right) \\ &= -\frac{1}{4} Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z+2}\right) + \frac{1}{4} Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{z^2 + 4}\right) + \frac{1}{4} Z^{-1}\left(\frac{2z}{z^2 + 4}\right) \\ f(n) &= -\frac{1}{4}(-2)^n + \frac{1}{4}2^n \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{4}2^n \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right) \end{aligned}$$

✓ Example: 5

Find $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^3 + 3z}{(z-1)^2(z^2 + 1)}\right)$ using partial fraction method

SOLUTION:

Let $F(z) = \frac{z^3 + 3z}{(z-1)^2(z^2 + 1)}$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} &= \frac{z^2 + 3}{(z-1)^2(z^2 + 1)} = \frac{A}{z-1} + \frac{B}{(z-1)^2} + \frac{(Cz + D)}{z^2 + 1} \\ &= \frac{A(z-1)(z^2 + 1) + B(z^2 + 1) + (Cz + D)(z-1)^2}{(z-1)^2(z^2 + 1)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z-1)(z^2 + 1) + B(z^2 + 1) + (Cz + D)(z-1)^2 = z^2 + 3$$

Put $z = 1$: $0 + 2B + 0 = 4 \Rightarrow \boxed{B = 2}$

Equating the coeff. of z^3 :

$$A + C = 0 \tag{1}$$

Equating the coeff. of z^2 :

$$-A + B - 2C + D = 1$$

$$-A - 2C + D = 1 - B = 1 - 2 = -1 \tag{2}$$

Put $z = 0$:

$$A(-1)(1) + B(1) + D(1) = 3$$

5.24 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$-A + D = 3 - B = 3 - 2 = 1 \quad (3)$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow -A - 2(-A) + D = -1$$

$$A + D = -1$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow \begin{array}{r} -A + D = 1 \\ \hline 2D = 0 \end{array}$$

$$\boxed{D = 0}$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow -A + D = 1 \Rightarrow -A = 1 \Rightarrow \boxed{A = -1}$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow A + C = 0 \Rightarrow C = -A = -(-1) = 1 \Rightarrow \boxed{C = 1}$$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{-1}{z-1} + \frac{2}{(z-1)^2} + \frac{(z+0)}{z^2+1}$$

$$F(z) = -\frac{z}{z-1} + \frac{2z}{(z-1)^2} + \frac{z^2}{z^2+1}$$

$$\therefore Z^{-1}(F(z)) = -Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-1}\right) + 2Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{(z-1)^2}\right) + Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{z^2+1}\right)$$

$$= -(1)^n + 2n + 1^n \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$f(n) = -1 + 2n + \cos\left(\frac{n\pi}{2}\right)$$

Example: 6

Find $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^3 - 20z}{(z-2)^3(z-4)}\right)$

SOLUTION:

Let $F(z) = \frac{z^3 - 20z}{(z-2)^3(z-4)}$

$$\frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{z^2 - 20}{(z-2)^3(z-4)} = \frac{A}{z-2} + \frac{B}{(z-2)^2} + \frac{C}{(z-2)^3} + \frac{D}{z-4}$$

$$= \frac{A(z-2)^2(z-4) + B(z-2)(z-4) + C(z-4) + D(z-2)^3}{(z-2)^3(z-4)}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z-2)^2(z-4) + B(z-2)(z-4) + C(z-4) + D(z-2)^3 = z^2 - 20$$

$$\text{Put } z = 4: \quad D(8) = 16 - 20 \Rightarrow \boxed{D = -\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\text{Put } z = 2: \quad C(-2) = 4 - 20 \Rightarrow \boxed{C = 8}$$

$$\text{Equating the coeff. of } z^3: \quad A + D = 0 \Rightarrow A = -D = -\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \Rightarrow \boxed{A = \frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\text{Put } z = 0: \quad A(4)(-4) + B(-2)(-4) + C(-4) + D(-8) = -20$$

$$-16A + 8B - 4C - 8D = -20$$

$$-4A + 2B - C - 2D = -5$$

$$2B = -5 + 4A + C + 2D$$

$$= -5 + 4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + 8 + 2\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= -5 + 2 + 8 - 1$$

$$2B = 4$$

$$\boxed{B = 2}$$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{1/2}{z-2} + \frac{2}{(z-2)^2} + \frac{8}{(z-2)^3} + \frac{-1/2}{z-4}$$

$$F(z) = \frac{1}{2} \frac{z}{z-2} + \frac{2z}{(z-2)^2} + \frac{8z}{(z-2)^3} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{z}{z-4}$$

$$\therefore Z^{-1}(F(z)) = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2} \frac{z}{z-2} + \frac{2z}{(z-2)^2} + \frac{8z}{(z-2)^3} - \frac{1}{2} \frac{z}{z-4}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-2}\right) + 2Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{(z-2)^2}\right) + Z^{-1}\left(\frac{8z}{(z-2)^3}\right) - \frac{1}{2} Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-4}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(2^n) + 2(n2^{n-1}) + n(n-1)2^n - \frac{1}{2}(4^n)$$

$$f(n) = \frac{1}{2}(2^n) + n2^n + n(n-1)2^n - \frac{1}{2}(4^n)$$

5.11.4. EXERCISE:

$$(i) \quad Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z-4}{(z+2)(z+3)}\right]$$

5.26 | Z – TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$\text{ANSWER: } Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z-4}{(z+2)(z+3)} \right] = Z^{-1} \left[\frac{-6}{z+2} + \frac{7}{z+3} \right] = -6(-2)^{n-1} + 7(-3)^{n-1}$$

$$(ii) \quad Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z-4}{(z-1)(z-2)^2} \right]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ANSWER: } Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z-4}{(z-1)(z-2)^2} \right] &= Z^{-1} \left[\frac{-3}{z-1} - \frac{2}{(z-2)^2} + \frac{3}{z-2} \right] \\ &= -3(1^{n-1}) - (n-1)(2^{n-1}) + 3(2^{n-1}) \end{aligned}$$

5.11.5. TYPE: II (METHOD OF RESIDUES) (CAUCHY'S RESIDUE THEOREM)

5.11.6. DEFINITION:

If $Z(f(n)) = F(z)$ then

$$\begin{aligned} f(n) &= Z^{-1}(F(z)) \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c z^{n-1} F(z) dz \quad , \text{ where } c \text{ is the closed contour} \end{aligned}$$

which encloses all the poles of the integrand.

$$\text{where} \quad \int_c z^{n-1} F(z) dz = 2\pi i \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{sum of the residues of } z^{n-1} F(z) \\ \text{at each of its poles} \end{array} \right)$$

5.11.7. NOTE:

(i) If $z = a$ is a simple pole of $f(z)$ then residue at $z = a$ is

$$\lim_{z \rightarrow a} (z-a) f(z)$$

(ii) If $z = a$ is a pole of order m of $f(z)$ then residue at $z = a$ is

$$\frac{1}{(m-1)!} \lim_{z \rightarrow a} \frac{d^{m-1}}{dz^{m-1}} (z-a)^m f(z).$$

5.11.8. EXAMPLES:

 Example: 1

Find inverse Z -transform of $\frac{z}{(z-1)(z-2)}$ using residue theorem.

SOLUTION:

$$\text{Let } Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{(z-1)(z-2)} \right] = f(n)$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} f(n) &= \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c z^{n-1} F(z) dz = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c z^{n-1} \frac{z}{(z-1)(z-2)} dz \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c \frac{z^n}{(z-1)(z-2)} dz \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

$$\text{To find } \int_c \frac{z^n}{(z-1)(z-2)} dz : \quad \int_c \frac{z^n}{(z-1)(z-2)} dz = 2\pi i \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{sum of the residues of } \phi(z) \\ \text{at each of its poles} \end{array} \right)$$

$$\text{where } \phi(z) = \frac{z^n}{(z-1)(z-2)}.$$

The poles are $z = 1, z = 2$.

Residue at $z = 1$:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Res. } [\phi(z)]_{z=1} &= \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} (z-1)\phi(z) = \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} (z-1) \frac{z^n}{(z-1)(z-2)} = \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} \frac{z^n}{z-2} \\ &= \frac{1^n}{-1} = -1. \end{aligned}$$

Residue at $z = 2$:

$$\text{Res. } [\phi(z)]_{z=2} = \lim_{z \rightarrow 2} (z-2)\phi(z) = \lim_{z \rightarrow 2} (z-2) \frac{z^n}{(z-1)(z-2)} = \lim_{z \rightarrow 2} \frac{z^n}{z-1} = \frac{2^n}{1} = 2^n.$$

$$\therefore \int_c \frac{z^n}{(z-1)(z-2)} dz = 2\pi i [-1 + 2^n] \quad (2)$$

Sub. (2) in (1) we get,

$$f(n) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} 2\pi i [-1 + 2^n]$$

$$f(n) = 2^n - 1.$$

✓ Example: 2

Find $Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z(z+1)}{(z-1)^3} \right]$

SOLUTION:

Let $Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z(z+1)}{(z-1)^3} \right] = f(n)$

Then
$$f(n) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c z^{n-1} F(z) dz = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c z^{n-1} \frac{z(z+1)}{(z-1)^3} dz$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c \frac{z^n (z+1)}{(z-1)^3} dz \quad (1)$$

To find $\int_c \frac{z^n (z+1)}{(z-1)^3} dz$:

$$\int_c \frac{z^n (z+1)}{(z-1)^3} dz = 2\pi i \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{sum of the residues of } \phi(z) \\ \text{at each of its poles} \end{array} \right) \quad \text{where } \phi(z) = \frac{z^n (z+1)}{(z-1)^3}.$$

Here $z = 1$ is a pole of order 3.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Residue } [\phi(z)]_{z=1} &= \frac{1}{2!} \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} \frac{d^2}{dz^2} (z-1)^3 \frac{z^n (z+1)}{(z-1)^3} = \frac{1}{2} \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} \frac{d^2}{dz^2} (z^n (z+1)) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} \frac{d^2}{dz^2} (z^{n+1} + z^n) = \frac{1}{2} \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} \frac{d}{dz} ((n+1)z^n + nz^{n-1}) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} ((n+1)n z^{n-1} + n(n-1)z^{n-2}) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} ((n+1)n + n(n-1)) = \frac{1}{2} (n^2 + n + n^2 - n) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (2n^2) = n^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \int_c \frac{z^n (z+1)}{(z-1)^3} dz = 2\pi i (n^2) \quad (2)$$

$$\therefore (1) \Rightarrow f(n) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} 2\pi i (n^2) = n^2.$$

✓ Example: 3

Find $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{(z-a)(z-b)}\right)$

SOLUTION:

Let $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{(z-a)(z-b)}\right) = f(n)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } f(n) &= \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c z^{n-1} F(z) dz = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c z^{n-1} \frac{z^2}{(z-a)(z-b)} dz \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c \frac{z^{n+1}}{(z-a)(z-b)} dz \end{aligned}$$

To find $\int_c \frac{z^{n+1}}{(z-a)(z-b)} dz$:

$$\int_c \frac{z^{n+1}}{(z-a)(z-b)} dz = 2\pi i [\text{sum of the residues of } \phi(z) \text{ at each of its poles}]$$

where $\phi(z) = \frac{z^{n+1}}{(z-a)(z-b)}$

Here $z = a, z = b$ are simple poles.

Residue at $z = a$:

$$\text{Res.}[\phi(z)]_{z=a} = \lim_{z \rightarrow a} (z-a)\phi(z) = \lim_{z \rightarrow a} \cancel{(z-a)} \frac{z^{n+1}}{\cancel{(z-a)}(z-b)} = \frac{a^{n+1}}{a-b}$$

Residue at $z = b$:

$$\text{Res.}[\phi(z)]_{z=b} = \lim_{z \rightarrow b} (z-b)\phi(z) = \lim_{z \rightarrow b} \cancel{(z-b)} \frac{z^{n+1}}{(z-a)\cancel{(z-b)}} = \frac{b^{n+1}}{b-a}$$

$$\therefore \int_c \frac{z^{n+1}}{(z-a)(z-b)} dz = 2\pi i \left[\frac{a^{n+1}}{a-b} + \frac{b^{n+1}}{b-a} \right]$$

$$\therefore f(n) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \cdot 2\pi i \left(\frac{a^{n+1}}{a-b} + \frac{b^{n+1}}{b-a} \right)$$

$$f(n) = \frac{1}{a-b} (a^{n+1} - b^{n+1})$$

✓ Example: 4

Find $Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2} \right)$ by using residue theorem

SOLUTION:

Let
$$f(n) = Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2} \right)$$

Then
$$f(n) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c z^{n-1} \frac{z(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2} dz = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c \frac{z^n(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2} dz$$

To find $\int_c \frac{z^n(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2} dz$:

$$\int_c \frac{z^n(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2} dz = 2\pi i [\text{sum of the residues of } \phi(z) \text{ at each of its poles}]$$

where $\phi(z) = \frac{z^n(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2}$

Here $z = -1$ is a simple pole and $z = 1$ is a pole of order 2.

Residue at $z = -1$:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Res.}[\phi(z)]_{z=-1} &= \lim_{z \rightarrow -1} (z+1)\phi(z) = \lim_{z \rightarrow -1} \cancel{(z+1)} \frac{z^n(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2} \\ &= \frac{(-1)^n(1+1+2)}{(-1-1)^2} = (-1)^n. \end{aligned}$$

Residue at $z = 1$:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Res.}[\phi(z)]_{z=1} &= \frac{1}{(m-1)!} \lim_{z \rightarrow a} \frac{d^{m-1}}{dz^{m-1}} (z-a)^m \phi(z) \\ &= \frac{1}{1!} \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} \frac{d}{dz} \cancel{(z-1)^2} \frac{z^n(z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)\cancel{(z-1)^2}} \\ &= \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} \frac{d}{dz} \left[\frac{z^{n+2} - z^{n+1} + 2z^n}{z+1} \right] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \lim_{z \rightarrow 1} \left[\frac{(z+1) \left[(n+2)z^{n+1} - (n+1)z^n + 2nz^{n-1} \right] - (z^{n+2} - z^{n+1} + 2z^n)(1)}{(z+1)^2} \right] \\
&= \left[\frac{2[(n+2) - (n+1) + 2n] - (1-1+2)}{4} \right] \\
&= \left[\frac{2[\cancel{n} + 2\cancel{n} - 1 + 2n] - 2}{4} \right] = \left(\frac{2[1+2n] - 2}{4} \right) \\
&= 2 \left(\frac{\cancel{1} + 2n - \cancel{1}}{4} \right) = n
\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \int_c \frac{z^n (z^2 - z + 2)}{(z+1)(z-1)^2} dz = 2\pi i [(-1)^n + n]$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\therefore f(n) &= \frac{1}{2\pi i} 2\pi i [(-1)^n + n] \\
&= (-1)^n + n.
\end{aligned}$$

☑ Example: 5

Find $Z^{-1} \left(\frac{2z^2 + 4z}{(z-2)^3} \right)$ by using residue theorem

SOLUTION:

Let $f(n) = Z^{-1} \left(\frac{2z^2 + 4z}{(z-2)^3} \right)$

Then $f(n) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c z^{n-1} \frac{2z^2 + 4z}{(z-2)^3} dz = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_c \frac{2z^n (z+2)}{(z-2)^3} dz$

To find $\int_c \frac{2z^n (z+2)}{(z-2)^3} dz :$

$$\int_c \frac{2z^n (z+2)}{(z-2)^3} dz = 2\pi i [\text{sum of the residue of } \phi(z) \text{ at each of its poles}]$$

5.32 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$\text{where } \phi(z) = \frac{2z^n(z+2)}{(z-2)^3}$$

Here $z = 2$ is a pole of order 3.

Residue at $z = 2$:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Res.}[\phi(z)]_{z=2} &= \frac{1}{(m-1)!} \lim_{z \rightarrow 2} \frac{d^{m-1}}{dz^{m-1}} (z-2)^m \phi(z) \\ &= \frac{1}{2!} \lim_{z \rightarrow 2} \frac{d^2}{dz^2} \cancel{(z-2)^3} \frac{2z^n(z+2)}{\cancel{(z-2)^3}} \\ &= \lim_{z \rightarrow 2} \frac{d^2}{dz^2} [z^{n+1} + 2z^n] = \lim_{z \rightarrow 2} \frac{d}{dz} [(n+1)z^n + 2nz^{n-1}] \\ &= \lim_{z \rightarrow 2} [n(n+1)z^{n-1} + 2n(n-1)z^{n-2}] \\ &= n(n+1)2^{n-1} + 2n(n-1)2^{n-2} \\ &= n(n+1)2^{n-1} + n(n-1)2^{n-1} = 2^{n-1}(n^2 + \cancel{n} + n^2 - \cancel{n}) \\ &= 2^{n-1}(2n^2) = n^2 2^n \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \int_c \frac{2z^n(z+2)}{(z-2)^3} dz = 2\pi i [2^n n^2]$$

$$\therefore f(n) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \cancel{2\pi i} [2^n n^2] = 2^n n^2.$$

5.11.9. DEFINITION: (CONVOLUTION)

The convolution of two sequence $\{f(n)\}$ and $\{g(n)\}$ is defined as

$$\{f(n) * g(n)\} = \sum_{r=0}^n f(r) g(n-r).$$

The convolution of two functions $f(t)$ and $g(t)$ is defined as

$$f(t) * g(t) = \sum_{r=0}^n f(rT) g(n-r)T, \quad \text{where } T \text{ is the sampling period.}$$

5.11.10. CONVOLUTION THEOREM:

$$(i) \quad Z(f(n) * g(n)) = F(z). G(z)$$

where $Z(f(n)) = F(z)$ and $Z(g(n)) = G(z)$

$$(ii) \quad Z(f(t) * g(t)) = F(z). G(z)$$

where $Z(f(t)) = F(z)$ and $Z(g(t)) = G(z)$.

PROOF:

$$(i) \quad F(z) = z(f(n)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n} \quad G(z) = z(g(n)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} g(n) z^{-n}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore F(z). G(z) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(n) z^{-n} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} g(n) z^{-n} \\ &= \left(f(0) + f(1) z^{-1} + f(2) z^{-2} + \dots f(n) z^{-n} + \dots \right) \\ &\quad \left(g(0) + g(1) z^{-1} + g(2) z^{-2} + \dots g(n) z^{-n} + \dots \right) \\ &= \left(f(0) g(0) + [f(0) g(1) + f(1) g(0)] z^{-1} + \dots + \left[\sum_{r=0}^n f(r) g(n-r) \right] z^{-n} + \dots \right) \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[\sum_{r=0}^n f(r) g(n-r) \right] z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [f(n) * g(n)] z^{-n} = Z(f(n) * g(n)) \end{aligned}$$

$$(i.e.) \quad Z(f(n) * g(n)) = F(z) G(z).$$

$$(ii) \quad F(z) = z(f(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n} \quad G(z) = z(g(t)) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} g(nT) z^{-n}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore F(z). G(z) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} f(nT) z^{-n} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} g(nT) z^{-n} \\ &= \left(f(0T) + f(1T) z^{-1} + f(2T) z^{-2} + \dots f(nT) z^{-n} + \dots \right) \\ &\quad \left(g(0T) + g(1T) z^{-1} + g(2T) z^{-2} + \dots g(nT) z^{-n} + \dots \right) \\ &= \left(f(0T) g(0T) + [f(0T) g(1T) + f(1T) g(0T)] z^{-1} + \right. \\ &\quad \left. \dots + \left[\sum_{r=0}^n f(rT) g(n-r)T \right] z^{-n} + \dots \right) \\ &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[\sum_{r=0}^n f(rT) g(n-r)T \right] z^{-n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [f(t) * g(t)] z^{-n} \end{aligned}$$

5.34 | Z – TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$= Z(f(t) * g(t))$$

$$(i.e.) \quad Z(f(t) * g(t)) = F(z) G(z).$$

5.11.11. NOTE:

$$(i) \quad Z(f(n) * g(n)) = F(z) G(z) \quad \Rightarrow \quad Z^{-1}(F(z) G(z)) = f(n) * g(n)$$

$$(ii) \quad Z(f(t) * g(t)) = F(z) G(z) \quad \Rightarrow \quad Z^{-1}(F(z) G(z)) = f(t) * g(t).$$

5.11.12. TYPE III: CONVOLUTION METHOD:
☑ Example: 1

Using convolution theorem evaluate $Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z^2}{(z-1)(z-3)}\right]$.

SOLUTION:

$$\begin{aligned} Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z^2}{(z-1)(z-3)}\right] &= Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z-1} \cdot \frac{z}{z-3}\right] \\ &= Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z-1}\right] * Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z-3}\right] = 1^n * 3^n \\ &= \sum_{r=0}^n 1^r 3^{n-r} = 3^n + 3^{n-1} + 3^{n-2} + \dots + 3^1 + 1 \\ &= 1 + 3 + 3^2 + \dots + 3^n \\ &= \frac{3^{n+1} - 1}{3 - 1} \quad \left(\because 1 + a + a^2 + \dots + a^n = \frac{a^{n+1} - 1}{a - 1}\right) \\ &= \frac{3^{n+1} - 1}{2}. \end{aligned}$$

☑ Example: 2

Using convolution theorem evaluate $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{(z-4)(z-3)}\right)$

SOLUTION:

$$Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{(z-4)(z-3)}\right) = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{(z-4)} \cdot \frac{z}{(z-3)}\right) = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-4}\right) * Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-3}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= 4^n * 3^n = \sum_{r=0}^n 4^r 3^{n-r} = 3^n \sum_{r=0}^n 4^r 3^{-r} = 3^n \sum_{r=0}^n \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^r \\
&= 3^n \left(1 + \left(\frac{4}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^n\right) \\
&= 3^n \left(\frac{\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^{n+1} - 1}{\frac{4}{3} - 1}\right) = 3^n \left(\frac{4^{n+1} - 3^{n+1}}{3^{n+1} \cdot \frac{1}{3}}\right) \\
&= \cancel{3^{n+1}} \left(\frac{4^{n+1} - 3^{n+1}}{\cancel{3^{n+1}}}\right) = 4^{n+1} - 3^{n+1}.
\end{aligned}$$

Example: 3

Using convolution theorem evaluate $Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z^2}{(z-a)^2} \right]$

SOLUTION:

$$\begin{aligned}
Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z^2}{(z-a)^2} \right] &= Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{z-a} \cdot \frac{z}{z-a} \right] = Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{z-a} \right] * Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{z-a} \right] \\
&= a^n * a^n = \sum_{r=0}^n a^r a^{n-r} = a^n + a a^{n-1} + a^2 a^{n-2} + \dots \\
&= (n+1) a^n.
\end{aligned}$$

Example: 4

Using convolution theorem evaluate $Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z^2}{(z+a)(z+b)} \right)$

SOLUTION:

$$\begin{aligned}
Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z^2}{(z+a)(z+b)} \right) &= Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{z+a} \cdot \frac{z}{z+b} \right) = Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{z+a} \right) * Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{z+b} \right) \\
&= (-a)^n * (-b)^n = \sum_{r=0}^n (-a)^r (-b)^{n-r}
\end{aligned}$$

5.36 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$\begin{aligned}
&= (-b)^n \sum_{r=0}^n (-a)^r (-b)^{-r} = (-b)^n \sum_{r=0}^n \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^r \\
&= (-b)^n \left(1 + \left(\frac{a}{b}\right) + \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^n\right) \\
&= (-b)^n \left(\frac{\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^{n+1} - 1}{\left(\frac{a}{b}\right) - 1}\right) = (-b)^n \left(\frac{a^{n+1} - b^{n+1}}{b^{n+1} \left(\frac{a-b}{b}\right)}\right) \\
&= (-1)^n \cancel{(b)^{n+1}} \left(\frac{a^{n+1} - b^{n+1}}{\cancel{b^{n+1}}(a-b)}\right) = (-1)^n \left(\frac{a^{n+1} - b^{n+1}}{a-b}\right)
\end{aligned}$$

✓ Example: 5

Using convolution theorem evaluate $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{(z+a)^2}\right)$

SOLUTION:

$$\begin{aligned}
Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z^2}{(z+a)^2}\right) &= Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z+a} \cdot \frac{z}{z+a}\right) = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z+a}\right) * Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z+a}\right) \\
&= (-a)^n * (-a)^n = \sum_{r=0}^n (-a)^r (-a)^{n-r} \\
&= (-a)^n \sum_{r=0}^n (-a)^r (-a)^{-r} = (-a)^n \sum_{r=0}^n 1^r \\
&= (-a)^n (n+1)
\end{aligned}$$

✓ Example: 6

Using convolution theorem evaluate $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{8z^2}{(2z-1)(4z-1)}\right)$

SOLUTION:

$$Z^{-1}\left(\frac{8z^2}{(2z-1)(4z-1)}\right) = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{\cancel{8}z^2}{\cancel{2}\left(z-\frac{1}{2}\right)\cancel{4}\left(z-\frac{1}{4}\right)}\right) = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-\frac{1}{4}} \cdot \frac{z}{z-\frac{1}{2}}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{z - \frac{1}{4}} \right) * Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{z - \frac{1}{2}} \right) \\
&= \left(\frac{1}{4} \right)^n * \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^n = \sum_{r=0}^n \left(\frac{1}{4} \right)^r \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^{n-r} \\
&= \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^n \sum_{r=0}^n \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^{2r} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^{-r} = \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^n \sum_{r=0}^n \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^r \\
&= \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^n \left(1 + \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) + \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^n \right) \\
&= \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^n \left(\frac{1 - \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^{n+1}}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} \right) = \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^n \left(\frac{1 - \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^{n+1}}{\frac{1}{2}} \right) \\
&= \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^{n-1} \left(1 - \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^{n+1} \right)
\end{aligned}$$

www.EnggTree.com

Example: 7

Using convolution theorem evaluate $Z^{-1} \left(\frac{12z^2}{(3z-1)(4z+1)} \right)$

SOLUTION:

$$\begin{aligned}
Z^{-1} \left(\frac{12z^2}{(3z-1)(4z+1)} \right) &= Z^{-1} \left(\frac{\cancel{12}z^2}{\cancel{3} \left(z - \frac{1}{3} \right) \cancel{4} \left(z + \frac{1}{4} \right)} \right) = Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{z - \frac{1}{3}} \cdot \frac{z}{z + \frac{1}{4}} \right) \\
&= \left(\frac{1}{3} \right)^n * \left(-\frac{1}{4} \right)^n = \sum_{r=0}^n \left(\frac{1}{3} \right)^r \left(-\frac{1}{4} \right)^{n-r} \\
&= \left(-\frac{1}{4} \right)^n \sum_{r=0}^n \left(\frac{1}{3} \right)^r (-4)^r = \left(-\frac{1}{4} \right)^n \sum_{r=0}^n \left(-\frac{4}{3} \right)^r \\
&= \left(-\frac{1}{4} \right)^n \left(1 + \left(-\frac{4}{3} \right) + \left(-\frac{4}{3} \right)^2 + \dots + \left(-\frac{4}{3} \right)^n \right)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^n \left(\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)^{n+1}}{1 - \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)} \right) = \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^n \left(\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)^{n+1}}{\frac{7}{3}} \right) \\
&= \left(\frac{3}{7}\right) \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^n \left(1 - \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)^{n+1} \right).
\end{aligned}$$

✓ Example: 8

Using convolution theorem evaluate $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-4}\right)^3$

SOLUTION:

$$\begin{aligned}
Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-4}\right)^3 &= Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{z-4} \cdot \frac{z^2}{(z-4)^2}\right) = 4^n * (n+1) 4^n \\
&= (n+1) (4^n * 4^n) = \sum_{r=0}^n (r+1) 4^r (4)^{n-r} = 4^n \sum_{r=0}^n (r+1) \\
&= 4^n [1+2+3+\dots+(n+1)] = 4^n \frac{(n+1)(n+2)}{2}.
\end{aligned}$$

5.12. FORMATION OF DIFFERENCE EQUATION:

✓ Example: 1

Form the difference equation from $y_n = a + b3^n$

SOLUTION:

Given $y_n = a + b3^n$ (1)

$$y_{n+1} = a + b3^{n+1} = a + 3b3^n \quad (2)$$

$$y_{n+2} = a + b3^{n+2} = a + 9b3^n \quad (3)$$

Eliminating a and b from (1), (2) and (3), we get

$$\begin{vmatrix} y_n & 1 & 1 \\ y_{n+1} & 1 & 3 \\ y_{n+2} & 1 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$y_n(9-3) - 1(9y_{n+1} - 3y_{n+2}) + (y_{n+1} - y_{n+2}) = 0$$

$$6y_n - 9y_{n+1} + 3y_{n+2} + y_{n+1} - y_{n+2} = 0$$

$$2y_{n+2} - 8y_{n+1} + 6y_n = 0.$$

✓ Example: 2

Derive the difference equation from $y_n = (A + Bn)2^n$.

SOLUTION:

Given $y_n = A2^n + Bn2^n$ (1)

$$y_{n+1} = A2^{n+1} + B(n+1)2^{n+1} = 2A 2^n + 2B(n+1) 2^n$$
 (2)

$$y_{n+2} = A2^{n+2} + B(n+2)2^{n+2} = 4A 2^n + 4B(n+2) 2^n$$
 (3)

Eliminating A and B we get,

$$\begin{vmatrix} y_n & 1 & n \\ y_{n+1} & 2 & 2(n+1) \\ y_{n+2} & 4 & 4(n+2) \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$y_n [8(n+2) - 8(n+1)] - 1[4(n+2)y_{n+1} - 2(n+1)y_{n+2}] + n[4y_{n+1} - 2y_{n+2}] = 0$$

$$y_n [8n + 16 - 8n - 8] - [(4n + 8)y_{n+1} - (2n + 2)y_{n+2}] + 4ny_{n+1} - 2ny_{n+2} = 0$$

$$8y_n - (4n + 8)y_{n+1} + (2n + 2)y_{n+2} + 4ny_{n+1} - 2ny_{n+2} = 0$$

$$y_{n+2} [2n + 2 - 2n] - y_{n+1} [4n + 8 - 4n] + 8y_n = 0$$

$$2y_{n+2} - 8y_{n+1} + 8y_n = 0$$

$$y_{n+2} - 4y_{n+1} + 4y_n = 0.$$

✓ Example: 3

From $y_n = a2^n + b(-2)^n$, derive a difference equation by eliminating the constants.

SOLUTION:

Given $y_n = a2^n + b(-2)^n$ (1)

$$y_{n+1} = a2^{n+1} + b(-2)^{n+1} = 2a2^n - 2b(-2)^n$$
 (2)

$$y_{n+2} = a2^{n+2} + b(-2)^{n+2} = 4a2^n + 4b(-2)^n$$
 (3)

Eliminating a and b , we get

5.40 | Z – TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$\begin{vmatrix} y_n & 1 & 1 \\ y_{n+1} & 2 & -2 \\ y_{n+2} & 4 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$y_n [8 + 8] - 1[4y_{n+1} + 2y_{n+2}] + 1[4y_{n+1} - 2y_{n+2}] = 0$$

$$16y_n - \cancel{4y_{n+1}} - 2y_{n+2} + \cancel{4y_{n+1}} - 2y_{n+2} = 0$$

$$-4y_{n+2} + 16y_n = 0$$

$$y_{n+2} - 4y_n = 0.$$

☑ Example: 4

Form a difference equation by eliminating the arbitrary constant A from

$$y_n = A3^n$$

SOLUTION:

Given $y_n = A3^n$ (1)

$$y_{n+1} = A3^{n+1} = A3 \cdot 3^n$$
 (2)

Eliminating A from (1) and (2), we get

$$\begin{vmatrix} y_n & 1 \\ y_{n+1} & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$3y_n - y_{n+1} = 0$$

$$y_{n+1} - 3y_n = 0.$$

☑ Example: 5

Form a difference equation by eliminating arbitrary constant from $U_n = a2^{n+1}$.

SOLUTION:

Given $U_n = a2^{n+1}$ (1)

$$U_{n+1} = a2^{n+2} = 2a2^{n+1}$$
 (2)

Eliminating a from (1) and (2), we get,

$$\begin{vmatrix} U_n & 1 \\ U_{n+1} & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$2U_n - U_{n+1} = 0$$

$$U_{n+1} - 2U_n = 0.$$

5.13. SOLUTION OF DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS USING Z-TRANSFORMS:

5.13.1. FORMULA:

$$Z(y(k)) = F(z)$$

$$Z(y(k+1)) = zF(z) - zy(0)$$

$$Z(y(k+2)) = z^2 F(z) - z^2 y(0) - zy(1)$$

$$Z(y(k+3)) = z^3 F(z) - z^3 y(0) - z^2 y(1) - zy(2)$$

5.13.2. EXAMPLES:

Example: 1

Solve the difference equation, $y(k+2) - 4y(k+1) + 4y(k) = 0$ where $y(0) = 1$, $y(1) = 0$

SOLUTION:

Given $y(k+2) - 4y(k+1) + 4y(k) = 0$

Taking Z-transform on both sides,

$$Z[y(k+2) - 4y(k+1) + 4y(k)] = Z(0)$$

$$Z[y(k+2)] - 4Z[y(k+1)] + 4Z[y(k)] = Z(0)$$

$$[z^2 F(z) - z^2 y(0) - zy(1)] - 4[zF(z) - zy(0)] + 4F(z) = 0$$

$$[z^2 F(z) - z^2 (1) - z(0)] - 4[zF(z) - z(1)] + 4F(z) = 0$$

$$F(z)[z^2 - 4z + 4] = z^2 - 4z$$

$$F(z) = \frac{z^2 - 4z}{z^2 - 4z + 4}$$

$$Z(y(k)) = \frac{z^2 - 4z}{z^2 - 4z + 4}$$

⇒

$$y(k) = Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z^2 - 4z}{z^2 - 4z + 4} \right)$$

$$= Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z(z-4)}{(z-2)^2} \right)$$

To find $Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z(z-4)}{(z-2)^2} \right)$

Let $F(z) = \frac{z(z-4)}{(z-2)^2}$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{z-4}{(z-2)^2} = \frac{A}{z-2} + \frac{B}{(z-2)^2} = \frac{A(z-2)+B}{(z-2)^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z-2)+B = z-4$$

put $z = 2$: $A(0)+B = 2-4 \Rightarrow B = -2$

Equating the constant term: $-2A+B = -4 \Rightarrow -2A = -4-B \Rightarrow A = 1$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{1}{z-2} - \frac{2}{(z-2)^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow F(z) = \frac{z}{z-2} - \frac{2z}{(z-2)^2}$$

Taking Z^{-1} on both sides, www.EnggTree.com

$$Z^{-1}(F(z)) = Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{z-2} \right] - Z^{-1} \left[\frac{2z}{(z-2)^2} \right] = 2^k - k2^k \quad \left(\because Z^{-1} \left[\frac{az}{(z-a)^2} \right] = k a^k \right)$$

$$y(k) = 2^k (1 - k).$$

✓ Example: 2

Solve $y(n+2) - 3y(n+1) + 2y(n) = 2^n$, given that $y(0) = 0, y(1) = 0$.

SOLUTION:

Given $y(n+2) - 3y(n+1) + 2y(n) = 2^n$

Taking Z-transform on both sides,

$$Z[y(n+2) - 3y(n+1) + 2y(n)] = Z(2^n)$$

$$Z[y(n+2)] - 3Z[y(n+1)] + 2Z[y(n)] = Z(2^n)$$

$$\left[z^2 F(z) - z^2 y(0) - z y(1) \right] - 3 \left[z F(z) - z y(0) \right] + 2 F(z) = \frac{z}{z-2}$$

$$\left[z^2 F(z) - z^2 (0) - z (0) \right] - 3 \left[z F(z) - z (0) \right] + 2 F(z) = \frac{z}{z-2}$$

$$F(z) \left[z^2 - 3z + 2 \right] = \frac{z}{z-2}$$

$$F(z) = \frac{z}{(z-2)(z^2 - 3z + 2)}$$

$$Z(y(n)) = \frac{z}{(z-2)(z-2)(z-1)}$$

$$Z(y(n)) = \frac{z}{(z-2)^2(z-1)}$$

$$\Rightarrow y(n) = Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{(z-2)^2(z-1)} \right)$$

To find $Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{(z-2)^2(z-1)} \right)$

Let $F(z) = \frac{z}{(z-2)^2(z-1)}$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{1}{(z-1)(z-2)^2} = \frac{A}{z-1} + \frac{B}{z-2} + \frac{C}{(z-2)^2}$$

$$= \frac{A(z-2)^2 + B(z-1)(z-2) + C(z-1)}{(z-1)(z-2)^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z-2)^2 + B(z-1)(z-2) + C(z-1) = 1$$

put $z = 2$: $C = 1$

put $z = 1$: $A = 1$

Equating the coeff. of z^2 : $A + B = 0 \Rightarrow B = -1$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{1}{z-1} + \frac{-1}{z-2} + \frac{1}{(z-2)^2} \Rightarrow F(z) = \frac{z}{z-1} - \frac{z}{z-2} + \frac{z}{(z-2)^2}$$

Taking Z^{-1} on both sides,

$$Z^{-1}(F(z)) = Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{z-1} \right] - Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{z-2} \right] + Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{(z-2)^2} \right]$$

5.44 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$y(n) = 1^n - 2^n + n2^{n-1} \quad \left(\because Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{z-a} \right] = a^n, Z^{-1} \left[\frac{z}{(z-a)^2} \right] = n a^{n-1} \right)$$

✓ Example: 3

Solve the difference equation $y(n) + 3y(n-1) - 4y(n-2) = 0$, $n \geq 2$, given that $y(0) = 3, y(1) = -2$.

SOLUTION:

Changing n into $n+2$, then given equation becomes

$$y(n+2) + 3y(n+1) - 4y(n) = 0, \quad n \geq 0$$

Taking Z-transform on both sides,

$$Z[y(n+2) + 3y(n+1) - 4y(n)] = Z(0)$$

$$Z[y(n+2)] + 3Z[y(n+1)] - 4Z[y(n)] = Z(0)$$

$$[z^2 F(z) - z^2 y(0) - z y(1)] + 3[z F(z) - z y(0)] - 4 F(z) = 0$$

$$[z^2 F(z) - z^2 (3) - z (-2)] + 3[z F(z) - z (3)] - 4 F(z) = 0$$

$$F(z)[z^2 + 3z - 4] = 3z^2 - 2z + 9z$$

$$F(z) = \frac{3z^2 + 7z}{z^2 + 3z - 4}$$

$$F(z) = \frac{z(3z+7)}{(z+4)(z-1)}$$

$$Z(y(n)) = \frac{z(3z+7)}{(z+4)(z-1)}$$

\Rightarrow

$$y(n) = Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z(3z+7)}{(z+4)(z-1)} \right)$$

To find $Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z(3z+7)}{(z+4)(z-1)} \right)$

$$\text{Let } F(z) = \frac{z(3z+7)}{(z+4)(z-1)}$$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{3z+7}{(z+4)(z-1)} = \frac{A}{z+4} + \frac{B}{z-1} = \frac{A(z-1) + B(z+4)}{(z+4)(z-1)}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z-1) + B(z+4) = 3z+7$$

$$\text{put } z = -4: \quad -5A = -5 \Rightarrow A = 1$$

$$\text{put } z = 1: \quad 5B = 10 \Rightarrow B = 2$$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{1}{z+4} + \frac{2}{z-1} \Rightarrow F(z) = \frac{z}{z+4} + \frac{2z}{z-1}$$

Taking Z^{-1} on both sides,

$$\Rightarrow Z^{-1}(F(z)) = Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z+4}\right] + 2Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z-1}\right]$$

$$y(n) = (-4)^n + 2(-1)^n \quad \left(\because Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z-a}\right] = a^n\right).$$

✓ Example: 4

Solve $u_{n+2} - 5u_{n+1} + 6u_n = (-1)^n$, where $u_0 = u_1 = 0$.

SOLUTION:

Given $u_{n+2} - 5u_{n+1} + 6u_n = (-1)^n$

Taking Z-transform on both sides, www.EnggTree.com

$$Z[u_{n+2} - 5u_{n+1} + 6u_n] = Z[(-1)^n]$$

$$Z[u_{n+2}] - 5Z[u_{n+1}] + 6Z[u_n] = Z[(-1)^n]$$

$$[z^2 F(z) - z^2 u(0) - z u(1)] - 5[z F(z) - z u(0)] + 6 F(z) = \frac{z}{z+1}$$

$$[z^2 F(z) - z^2 (0) - z (0)] - 5[z F(z) - z (0)] + 6 F(z) = \frac{z}{z+1}$$

$$F(z)[z^2 - 5z + 6] = \frac{z}{z+1}$$

$$F(z) = \frac{z}{(z+1)(z^2 - 5z + 6)}$$

$$Z(u_n) = \frac{z}{(z+1)(z-3)(z-2)}$$

$$\Rightarrow u_n = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{(z+1)(z-3)(z-2)}\right)$$

5.46 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

To find $Z^{-1}\left(\frac{z}{(z+1)(z-3)(z-2)}\right)$

Let $F(z) = \frac{z}{(z+1)(z-3)(z-2)}$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} &= \frac{1}{(z+1)(z-3)(z-2)} = \frac{A}{z+1} + \frac{B}{z-3} + \frac{C}{z-2} \\ &= \frac{A(z-3)(z-2) + B(z+1)(z-2) + C(z+1)(z-3)}{(z+1)(z-3)(z-2)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z-3)(z-2) + B(z+1)(z-2) + C(z+1)(z-3) = 1$$

put $z = -1$: $A(-4)(-3) = 1 \Rightarrow \boxed{A = \frac{1}{12}}$

put $z = 3$: $B(4)(1) = 1 \Rightarrow \boxed{B = \frac{1}{4}}$

put $z = 2$: $C(3)(-1) = 1 \Rightarrow \boxed{C = -\frac{1}{3}}$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \left(\frac{1}{12}\right) \frac{1}{z+1} + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \frac{1}{z-3} + \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right) \frac{1}{z-2}$$

$$\Rightarrow F(z) = \left(\frac{1}{12}\right) \frac{z}{z+1} + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \frac{z}{z-3} - \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \frac{z}{z-2}$$

Taking Z^{-1} on both sides,

$$\Rightarrow Z^{-1}(F(z)) = \left(\frac{1}{12}\right) Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z+1}\right] + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z-3}\right] - \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z-2}\right]$$

$$u_n = \frac{1}{12}(-1)^n + \frac{1}{4}3^n - \frac{1}{3}2^n \quad \left(\because Z^{-1}\left[\frac{z}{z-a}\right] = a^n\right)$$

☑ Example: 5

Solve the difference equation $y(n+3) - 3y(n+1) + 2y(n) = 0$, given that $y(0) = 4$, $y(1) = 0$ and $y(2) = 8$.

SOLUTION:

Given $y(n+3) - 3y(n+1) + 2y(n) = 0,$

Taking Z-transform on both sides we get,

$$Z(y(n+3) - 3y(n+1) + 2y(n)) = Z(0)$$

$$Z(y(n+3)) - 3Z(y(n+1)) + 2Z(y(n)) = 0$$

$$[z^3F(z) - z^3y(0) - z^2y(1) - zy(2)] - 3[zF(z) - zy(0)] + 2F(z) = 0$$

$$[z^3F(z) - z^3(4) - 0 - 8z] - 3[zF(z) - 4z] + 2F(z) = 0$$

$$z^3F(z) - 4z^3 - 8z - 3zF(z) + 12z + 2F(z) = 0$$

$$F(z)[z^3 - 3z + 2] = 4z^3 - 4z$$

$$F(z) = \frac{4z(z^2 - 1)}{z^3 - 3z + 2}$$

$$Z(y(n)) = \frac{4z(z^2 - 1)}{(z-1)^2(z+2)}$$

\therefore $y(n) = Z^{-1}\left(\frac{4z(z^2 - 1)}{(z-1)^2(z+2)}\right)$

Now $F(z) = \frac{4z(z^2 - 1)}{(z-1)^2(z+2)}$

$$\frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{4(z^2 - 1)}{(z-1)^2(z+2)} = \frac{A}{z-1} + \frac{B}{(z-1)^2} + \frac{C}{z+2}$$

$$= \frac{A(z-1)(z+2) + B(z+2) + C(z-1)^2}{(z-1)^2(z+2)}$$

$$\Rightarrow A(z-1)(z+2) + B(z+2) + C(z-1)^2 = 4(z^2 - 1)$$

Put $z = -2$: $0 + 0 + C(9) = 4(4-1) \Rightarrow 9C = 12 \Rightarrow \boxed{C = \frac{4}{3}}$

Put $z = 1$: $B(3) = 0 \Rightarrow \boxed{B = 0}$

Put $z = 0$: $A(-1)(2) + B(2) + C(-1)^2 = 4(-1)$
 $-2A + 2B + C = -4$

5.48 | Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

$$\Rightarrow -2A = -4 - 2B - C = -4 - 0 - \frac{4}{3} \Rightarrow \boxed{A = \frac{8}{3}}$$

$$\therefore \frac{F(z)}{z} = \frac{8/3}{z-1} + 0 + \frac{4/3}{z+2}$$

$$\therefore F(z) = \frac{8}{3} \frac{z}{z-1} + \frac{4}{3} \frac{z}{z+2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore y(n) &= Z^{-1} \left(\frac{8}{3} \frac{z}{z-1} + \frac{4}{3} \frac{z}{z+2} \right) = \frac{8}{3} Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{z-1} \right) + \frac{4}{3} Z^{-1} \left(\frac{z}{z+2} \right) \\ &= \frac{8}{3} (1^n) + \frac{4}{3} (-2)^n \end{aligned}$$

5.13.3. EXERCISE:

- (i) Solve $y_{n+2} + 4y_{n+1} + 3y_n = 2^n$ with $y_0 = 0, y_1 = 1$ using Z-transform
- (ii) Solve $u_{n+2} + 6u_{n+1} + 9u_n = 2^n$ given that $u_0 = u_1 = 0$
- (iii) Solve $u_{n+2} + 4u_{n+1} + 3u_n = 3^n$ with $u_0 = 0, u_1 = 1$
- (iv) Solve $y_{k+2} + 2y_{k+1} + y_k = k$, given that $y_0 = y_1 = 0$
- (v) Solve $y_{n+2} + 6y_{n+1} + 9y_n = 2^n$, given that $y_0 = y_1 = 0$
- (vi) Solve $y_{n+2} + y_n = 2$, with $y_0 = y_1 = 0$

TUTORIALS

1. Find the Z transform of

(i) $\frac{a^n}{n!}$

(ii) $\frac{1}{n!}$

(iii) $2^n \sinh 3n$

(iv) $\frac{1}{n(n-1)}$

(v) $\frac{2n+3}{(n+1)(n+2)}$

(vi) $\frac{(n+1)(n+2)}{2}$

(vii) $\sin^2\left(\frac{n\pi}{4}\right)$

(viii) $\sin^3\left(\frac{n\pi}{6}\right)$

(ix) $\cos^2 t$

(x) $\cos^3 t$

2. Find the Z transform of

(i) $n C_2$

(ii) $n(n-1)(n-2)$

(iii) $n C_k$

(iv) $(n+1)(n+2)$

(v) $e^{3t} \cos t$

(vi) $e^t \sin 2t$

(vii) $e^{-2t} t^3$

(viii) $e^{-t} t^2$

3. Find the inverse Z transform by partial fraction method:

(i) $\frac{3z^2 - 18z + 26}{(z-2)(z-3)(z-4)}$

(ii) $\frac{z^2 + 2z}{(z^2 + 2z + 4)}$

(iii) $\frac{2z^2}{(z+2)(z^2 + 4)}$

(iv) $\frac{5z}{(z-1)(z-2)}$

(v) $\frac{z}{(z+2)(z^2 + 4)}$

(vi) $\frac{5z}{(z^2 + 4z + 3)}$

(vii) $\frac{7z}{(z^2 + 7z + 10)}$

4. Find the inverse Z transform by residue method

$$(i) \frac{5z}{(z-1)(z-2)}$$

$$(ii) \frac{3z^2}{(z+2)(z^2+4)}$$

$$(iii) \frac{5z}{(z^2+2z+2)}$$

$$(iv) \frac{z^2+z}{(z-1)^3}$$

$$(v) \frac{6z^2}{(z-a)(z-b)}$$

$$(vi) \frac{3z}{(z^2+2z+2)}$$

$$(vii) \frac{z(z+2)}{(z-2)^3}$$

$$(viii) \frac{2z(3z+1)}{z^3-3z^2+4}$$

$$(ix) \frac{z^3}{(3z-1)^2(z-2)}$$

5. Using Z transform solve the difference equations

$$(i) u_{n+2} - 7u_{n+1} + 12u_n = 2^n, u_0 = 0, u_1 = 1$$

$$(ii) u_{n+3} - 3u_{n+1} + 2u_n = 0, u_0 = 4, u_1 = 0, u_2 = 8$$

$$(iii) f(n) + 3f(n-1) - 4f(n-2) = 0, n \geq 2, f(0) = 3, f(1) = -2$$

$$(iv) y_{n+2} - 5y_{n+1} + 6y_n = 36, y_0 = y_1 = 0$$

$$(v) u_{n+2} + 4u_{n+1} + 4u_n = n, u_0 = 0, u_1 = 1$$

$$(vi) u_{k+2} + u_k = 2^k \cdot k$$

$$(vii) u_{n+2} - 4u_{n+1} + 4u_n = 0, u_0 = 1, u_1 = 0$$

$$(viii) u_{n+2} + 4u_{n+1} + 3u_n = 3, u_0 = 1, u_1 = 1$$

UNIT – III

APPLICATION OF

PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Classification of a Partial Differential Equation

The second order partial differential equation in the function u of the two independent variable is

$$A(x, y) \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + B(x, y) \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + c(x, y) \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + f\left(x, y, u, \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right) = 0$$

It is classified as (i) Elliptic if $B^2 - 4AC < 0$

(ii) Parabolic $B^2 - 4AC = 0$

(iii) hyperbolic $B^2 - 4AC > 0$

1. Classify the following partial differential equations

(a) $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}$

(b) $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} = \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\right) + \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right) + xy$

Solution:

(a) $A=1, B=0, C=-1$

$$B^2 - 4AC = 0 + 4 = 4 > 0$$

Equation is hyperbolic

(b) $A=0, B=1, C=0$

$$B^2 - 4AC = 1 - 0 = 1 > 0$$

Equation is hyperbolic

2. Classify the following partial differential equations

$$(a) \quad 4 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 4 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x \partial y} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} - 4 \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} - 8 \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} - 16u = 0$$

$$(b) \quad \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right)^2$$

Solution:

$$(a) \quad A=4, B=4, C=1$$

$$B^2 - 4AC = 16 - 16 = 0$$

Equation is parabolic

$$(b) \quad A=1, B=0, C=1$$

$$B^2 - 4AC = -4 < 0 \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

Equation is Elliptic.

3. Classify the following partial differential equations

$$x^2 f_{xx} + (1 - y^2) f_{xx} = 0 \text{ for } -1 < y < 1, -\infty < x < \infty$$

Solution:

$$A = x^2, B = 0, C = 1 - y^2$$

$$B^2 - 4AC = -4x^2(1 - y^2)$$

$$= 4x^2(y^2 - 1)$$

x^2 is always +ve in $-\infty < x < \infty$, $x \neq 0$

In $-1 < y < 1$, $y^2 - 1$ is -ve

Equation is Elliptic

If $x = 0$, $B^2 - 4AC = 0$, the equation is **Parabolic**.

4. Classify the following partial differential equations:

$$(a) y^2 u_{xx} - 2xy u_{xy} + x^2 u_{yy} + 2u_x - 3u = 0$$

$$(b) y^2 u_{xx} + u_{yy} + u_x^2 + u_y^2 + 7 = 0$$

Solution:

$$(a) \text{Here } A = y^2, B = -2xy, C = x^2$$

$$B^2 - 4AC = 4x^2 y^2 - 4x^2 y^2 = 0$$

Equation is parabolic

$$(b) \text{Here } A = y^2, B = 0, C = 1$$

$$B^2 - 4AC = 0 - 4y^2 = -4y^2 < 0$$

Here y^2 is always positive

Equation is elliptic.

5. Classify $(1+x)^2 u_{xx} - 4xu_{xy} + u_{yy} = x$ **Solution:**

$$\text{Here } A = (1+x)^2, B = -4x, C = 1$$

$$\begin{aligned} B^2 - 4AC &= 16x^2 - 4(1+x)^2 \\ &= 16x^2 - 4 - 8x - 4x^2 \\ &= 4(3x^2 - 2x - 1) \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{If } x=1, \text{ then } B^2 - 4AC = 0$$

Given PDE is Parabolic.

$$\text{If } x < 0 \text{ (or) } x > 0 \text{ Then } B^2 - 4AC > 0$$

Given PDE is Hyperbolic.

One Dimensional Wave Equation

One dimensional wave equation is

$$\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$$

Assumptions made in the derivation of one dimensional wave equation or equation of vibration of strings

- (i) The mass of the string per unit length is constant.
- (ii) The string is perfectly elastic and does not offer any resistance to bending.
- (iii) The tension caused by stretching the string before fixing it at end points is so large that the action of the gravitational force on the string can be neglected.
- (iv) The string performs a small transverse motion in a vertical plane that is every particle of the string moves strictly vertically and so that the deflection and the slope at every point of the string remain small in absolute value.

The possible solution of one dimensional wave equation

$$y(x, t) = (c_1 e^{px} + c_2 e^{-px}) (c_3 e^{apt} + c_4 e^{-apt})$$

$$y(x, t) = (c_5 \cos px + c_6 \sin px) (c_7 \cos apt + c_8 \sin apt)$$

$$y(x, t) = (c_9 x + c_{10}) (c_{11} t + c_{12})$$

1. What is the constant a^2 in wave equation $u_{tt} = a^2 u_{xx}$?

Solution:

$$\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$$

$$\text{where } a^2 = \frac{\text{tension}}{\text{mass per unit length of the string}}$$

2. What is the correct solution of one dimensional equation?

Solution:

$$y(x,t) = (c_5 \cos px + c_6 \sin px)(c_7 \cos apt + c_8 \sin apt)$$

Boundary and Initial conditions

One dimensional wave equation is given by

$$\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$$

$$(i) y(0,t) = 0$$

$$(ii) y(l,t) = 0$$

$$(iii) \frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} = f(x)$$

$$(iv) y(x,0) = g(x)$$

3. A tightly stretched string of length 2l is fastened at both ends. The midpoint of the string is displaced to a distance b and released from rest in this position. Write the initial conditions.

Solution:

The one dimensional wave equation is $\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$

The equation of OA is

$$\frac{y-0}{b} = \frac{x-0}{l-0}$$

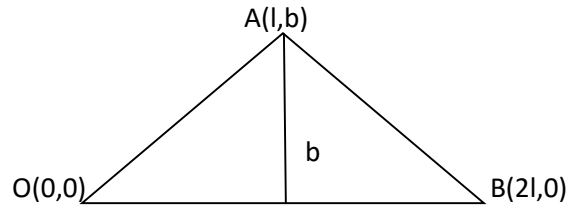
$$\Rightarrow y = \frac{bx}{l}, 0 < x < l$$

The equation of AB is $B(2l,0)$

$$\frac{y-b}{-b} = \frac{x-l}{l}$$

$$\Rightarrow y - b = \frac{lb - bx}{l}$$

$$\Rightarrow y = \frac{lb - bx + lb}{l} = \frac{b}{l}(2l - x), l < x < 2l$$



The initial boundary conditions are

$$(i) y(0, t) = 0$$

$$(ii) y(l, t) = 0$$

$$(iii) \frac{\partial y(x, 0)}{\partial t} = 0$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$(iv) y(x, 0) = \begin{cases} \frac{bx}{l}, & 0 < x < l \\ \frac{2}{l}(2l - x), & l < x < 2l \end{cases}$$

- 4. A string is stretched and fastened to two points $x = 0$ & $x = l$ apart. Motion is started by displacing the string into the form $y = k(lx - x^2)$ from which it is released at time $t = 0$. Write the most general solution to this problem.**

Solution:

The most general solution is

$$y(x, t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

- 5. A string is stretched and fastened to two points $x = 0$ & $x = l$ apart. Is initially at rest in its equilibrium position. If it is set Vibrating by giving each point velocity $y = k(lx - x^2)$ from which it is released at time $t = 0$. Write the most general solution to this problem.**

Solution:

$$y(x, t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

- 6. Write the boundary conditions for the following boundary value problem “If a string of length l initially at rest in its equilibrium position and each of its point is given the velocity**

$$\left(\frac{\partial y}{\partial t} \right)_{t=0} = v_0 \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{l}, 0 < x < l \quad \text{Determine the displacement}$$

function $y(x, t)$ ”

Solution:

The boundary conditions are

- (i) $y(0, t) = 0, t > 0,$
- (ii) $y(l, t) = 0, t > 0,$
- (iii) $y(x, 0) = 0, 0 < x < l,$
- (iv) $\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}(x, 0) = v_0 \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{l}, 0 < x < l$

- 7. Write the boundary conditions for solving the string equation if the string is subjected to initial displacement $f(x)$ and initial velocity $g(x)$.**

Solution:

- (i) $y(0, t) = 0$
- (ii) $y(l, t) = 0$
- (iii) $\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}(x, 0) = g(x), 0 < x < l$
- (iv) $y(x, 0) = f(x), 0 < x < l$

Problems on vibrating on strings with initial velocity zero

- 1. A string is stretched and fastened to two points $x = 0$ and $x = l$ apart motion is started by displacing the string into the form $y = k(lx - x^2)$ from which it is released at time $t = 0$. Find the displacement of any point on the string at a distance of x from one end at time t .**

Solution:

The wave equation is $\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$

From the given problem, we get the following boundary conditions.

$$(i) y(0, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(ii) y(l, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(iii) \frac{\partial y(x, 0)}{\partial t} = 0$$

$$(iv) y(x, 0) = k(lx - x^2) = f(x)$$

The correct solution which satisfies our boundary conditions is given by

$$y(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get,

$$y(0, t) = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0, C \cos apt + D \sin apt \neq 0$$

Putting A= 0 in (1) we get

$$y(x, t) = (B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$y(l, t) = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$0 = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

If $B = 0$ then we get trivial solution

$$B \neq 0, (C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow y(x, t) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(C \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Before applying condition (iii) differentiate (3) partially with respect to t

$$\frac{\partial y(x,t)}{\partial t} = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(-C \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (I)$$

Apply (iii) in (I) we get

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right) \\ \Rightarrow 0 &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right) \end{aligned}$$

Here $B \neq 0$, $\sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \neq 0$, $\frac{n\pi a}{l} \neq 0$

$\therefore D = 0$

$$(3) \Rightarrow y(x,t) = BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

$$y(x,t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (II), \text{ where } B_n = BC$$

Since the partial differential equation is linear, any linear combination of solutions of the form (4) with $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$ is also a solution of the equation.

The solution (II) can be written as

$$y(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4)

$$y(x,0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (5)$$

(5) represents half range fourier sine series in the interval $(0, l)$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore B_n &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx \\ &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l k(lx - x^2) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx \\ &= \frac{2k}{l} \left[(lx - x^2) \frac{l}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) + (l - 2x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} - 2 \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \frac{l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right]_0^l \\ &= \frac{2k}{l} \left[-2(-1)^n \frac{l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} + \frac{2l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right] = \frac{4kl^2}{n^3 \pi^3} [1 - (-1)^n] = \begin{cases} \frac{8kl^2}{n^3 \pi^3}, & n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & n \text{ is even} \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

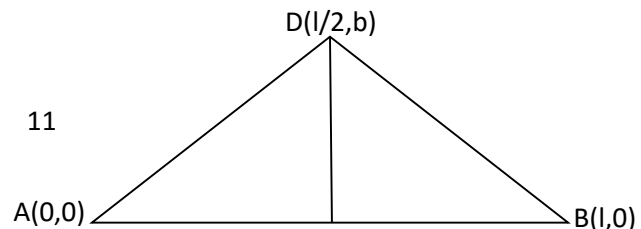
$$(4) \Rightarrow y(x, t) = \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{8kl^2}{n^3 \pi^3} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

2. A string is stretched and its ends are fastened at two points $x=0$ and $x=l$ the midpoint of the string is displaced transversely through a small distance b and string is released from the rest in that position. Find an expression for the transverse displacement of the string at anytime during the subsequent motion.

Solution:

To find the equation of the string in its initial position.

The equation of the string AD is



$$\frac{x-0}{l/2-0} = \frac{y-0}{b-0}$$

$$\frac{2x}{l} = \frac{y}{b}$$

$$y = \frac{2bx}{l}, \quad 0 < x < l/2$$

The equation of the string DB is

$$\frac{x-l/2}{l-l/2} = \frac{y-b}{0-b}$$

$$\frac{2x-l}{l} = \frac{y-b}{-b}$$

$$y = \frac{2b}{l}(l-x), \quad l/2 < x < l$$

Hence initially the displacement of the string is in the form

$$y(x,0) = \begin{cases} \frac{2bx}{l}, & 0 < x < l/2 \\ \frac{2b}{l}(l-x), & l/2 < x < l \end{cases} = f(x)$$

The wave equation is $\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$

From the given problem, we get the following boundary conditions.

$$(i) y(0, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(ii) y(l, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(iii) \frac{\partial y(x, 0)}{\partial t} = 0$$

$$(iv) y(x, 0) = \begin{cases} \frac{2bx}{l}, & 0 < x < l/2 \\ \frac{2b}{l}(l-x), & l/2 < x < l \end{cases} = f(x)$$

The correct solution which satisfies our boundary conditions is given by

$$y(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get,

$$y(0, t) = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0, (C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \neq 0$$

Putting $A = 0$ in (1) we get

$$y(x, t) = (B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$y(l, t) = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$0 = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

If $B = 0$ then we get trivial solution

$$B \neq 0, (C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow y(x, t) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(C \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Before applying condition (iii) differentiate (3) partially with respect to t

$$\frac{\partial y(x,t)}{\partial t} = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(-C \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (I)$$

Apply (iii) in (I) we get

$$\frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right)$$

$$\text{Here } B \neq 0, \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \neq 0, \frac{n\pi a}{l} \neq 0$$

$$\therefore D = 0$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow y(x,t) = BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

$$y(x,t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (II), \text{ where } B_n = BC$$

Since the partial differential equation is linear, any linear combination of solutions of the form (4) with $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$ is also a solution of the equation.

The solution (II) can be written as

$$y(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4)

$$y(x,0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (5)$$

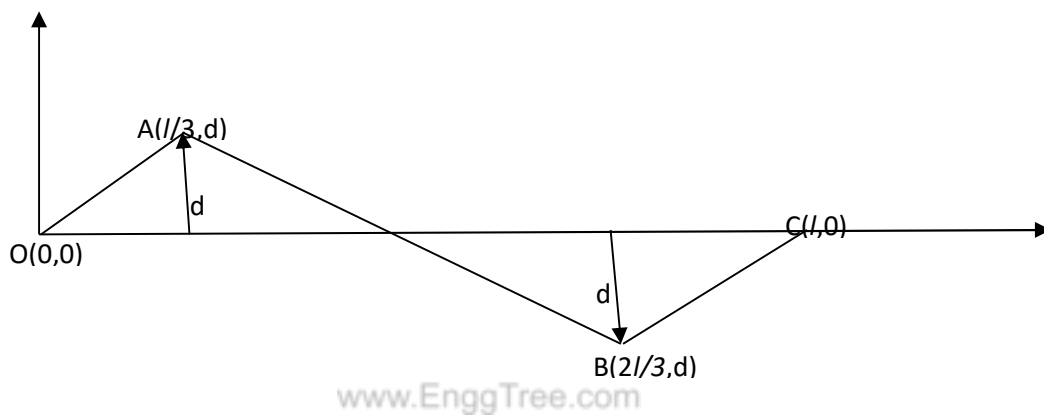
(5) represents half range fourier sine series in the interval $(0, l)$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore B_n &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx \\ &= \frac{2}{l} \frac{2b}{l} \left\{ \int_0^{l/2} x \sin \left(\frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) dx + \int_{l/2}^l (l-x) \sin \left(\frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) dx \right\} \\ &= \frac{4b}{l^2} \left\{ \left[\left(x \right) \left(-\cos \left(\frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) \frac{l}{n\pi} \right) - 1 \left(-\sin \left(\frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) \right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi} \right)^2 \right]_0^{l/2} \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \left[(l-x) \left(-\cos \left(\frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) \frac{l}{n\pi} \right) - (-1) \left(-\sin \left(\frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) \right) \left(\frac{l}{n\pi} \right)^2 \right]_{l/2}^l \right\} \\ &= \frac{4b}{l^2} \left\{ \left[-\frac{l}{2} \frac{l}{n\pi} \cos \left(\frac{n\pi}{2} \right) + \sin \left(\frac{n\pi}{2} \right) \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} - 0 + 0 \right] \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \left[0 - 0 + \frac{l}{2} \frac{l}{n\pi} \cos \left(\frac{n\pi}{2} \right) + \sin \left(\frac{n\pi}{2} \right) \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \right] \right\} \\ &= \frac{4b}{l^2} \left[2 \sin \left(\frac{n\pi}{2} \right) \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \right] \\ B_n &= \frac{8b}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \left(\frac{n\pi}{2} \right) \end{aligned}$$

$$(4) \Rightarrow y(x, t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{8b}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

3. The points of trisection of a tight stretched string of length l with fixed ends are parallel aside through a distance d on opposite sides of a position of equilibrium, and the string is released from rest. Obtain an expression for the displacement of the string at any subsequent time and show that the midpoint of the string always remains at rest.

Solution:



To find the equation of the string into initial position OABC

The equation of the string OA is

$$\frac{x-0}{l/3} = \frac{y-0}{d}$$

$$\frac{3x}{l} = \frac{y}{d}$$

$$y = \frac{3xd}{l}, 0 < x < \frac{l}{3}$$

The equation of the string AB is

$$\frac{x-l/3}{l/3} = \frac{y-d}{-2d}$$

$$\frac{3x-l}{l} = \frac{y-d}{-2d}$$

$$y-d = \frac{-2d}{l}(3x-l) = \frac{2d}{l}(l-3x)$$

$$y = \frac{2d}{l}(l-3x)+d = \frac{3d}{l}(l-2x), \quad l/3 < x < 2l/3$$

The equation of the string BC is

$$\frac{x-2l/3}{l-2l/3} = \frac{y+d}{d}$$

$$\frac{3x-2l}{l} = \frac{y+d}{d}$$

$$y+d = \frac{d}{l}(3x-2l)$$

$$y = \frac{3xd-2dl+d}{l} = \frac{3xd-dl}{l} = \frac{3d}{l}(x-l), \quad 2l/3 < x < l$$

The wave equation is $\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$

From the given problem, we get the following boundary conditions.

$$(i) y(0, t) = 0 \quad \forall t > 0$$

$$(ii) y(l, t) = 0 \quad \forall t > 0$$

$$(iii) \frac{\partial y(x, 0)}{\partial t} = 0$$

$$(iv) y(x, 0) = f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{3xd}{l}, & 0 < x < \frac{l}{3} \\ \frac{3d}{l}(l-2x), & \frac{l}{3} < x < \frac{2l}{3} \\ \frac{3d}{l}(x-l), & \frac{2l}{3} < x < l \end{cases}$$

The correct solution which satisfies our boundary conditions is given by

$$y(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get,

$$y(0, t) = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0, C \cos apt + D \sin apt \neq 0$$

Putting $A = 0$ in (1) we get

$$y(x, t) = (B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$y(l, t) = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$0 = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

If $B = 0$ then we get trivial solution

$$B \neq 0, (C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow y(x, t) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(C \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Before applying condition (iii) differentiate (3) partially with respect to t

$$\frac{\partial y(x, t)}{\partial t} = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(-C \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (I)$$

Apply (iii) in (I) we get

$$\frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right)$$

Here $B \neq 0$, $\sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \neq 0$, $\frac{n\pi a}{l} \neq 0$

$$\therefore D = 0$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow y(x,t) = BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

$$y(x,t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (II), \text{ where } B_n = BC$$

Since the partial differential equation is linear, any linear combination of solutions of the form (4) with $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$ is also a solution of the equation.

The solution (II) can be written as

$$y(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4)

$$y(x,0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (5)$$

$$B_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$B_n = \frac{6d}{l^2} \left[\int_0^{l/3} x \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx + \int_{l/3}^{2l/3} (l-2x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx + \int_{2l/3}^l (x-l) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx \right]$$

$$B_n = \frac{6d}{l^2} \left[\left(-x \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l}{n} + \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \right)_0^{l/3} + \left(-(l-2x) \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l}{n\pi} - 2 \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \right)_{l/3}^{2l/3} + \left(-(x-l) \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l}{n\pi} + \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \right)_{2l/3}^l \right]$$

$$= \frac{6d}{l^2} \left[\frac{-l^2}{3n\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi}{3} + \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{3} + \frac{l^2}{3n\pi} \cos \frac{2n\pi}{3} + \frac{l^2}{3n\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi}{3} + \frac{2l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{3} - \frac{l^2}{3n\pi} \cos \frac{2n\pi}{3} - \frac{2l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{2n\pi}{3} - \frac{2l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{2n\pi}{3} \right]$$

$$= \frac{6d}{l^2} \left[\frac{3l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{3} - \frac{3l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{2n\pi}{3} \right]$$

$$= \frac{18d}{n^2 \pi^2} \left[\sin \frac{n\pi}{3} - \sin \frac{2n\pi}{3} \right] \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$= \frac{18d}{n^2 \pi^2} \left[\sin \frac{n\pi}{3} - \sin \left(n\pi - \frac{n\pi}{3} \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{18d}{n^2 \pi^2} \left[\sin \frac{n\pi}{3} - \left(\sin n\pi \cos \frac{n\pi}{3} - \cos n\pi \sin \frac{n\pi}{3} \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{18d}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{3} \left[(-1)^n + 1 \right]$$

$$B_n = \begin{cases} \frac{36d}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{3} & : n \text{ is even} \\ 0 & : n \text{ is odd} \end{cases}$$

$$\therefore y(x,t) = \frac{36d}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=2,4,6,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{3} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (7)$$

The displacement at the midpoint is got by putting $x = \frac{l}{2}$ in (7)

$$\text{i.e., } y\left(\frac{l}{2}, t\right) = 0$$

There is no displacement at $x = \frac{l}{2}$

The midpoint of the string is rest.

- 4. A string is stretched with fixed end points $x = 0$ and $x = l$ is initially in a position given by $y(x,0) = y_0 \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{l}$. It is released from rest from this position. Find the displacement y at any distance x from one end at any time t .**

Solution:

www.EnggTree.com

The wave equation is $\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$

From the given problem, we get the following boundary conditions.

$$(i) y(0, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(ii) y(l, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(iii) \frac{\partial y(x, 0)}{\partial t} = 0$$

$$(iv) y(x, 0) = y(x, 0) = y_0 \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{l}$$

The correct solution which satisfies our boundary conditions is given by

$$y(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get,

$$y(0,t) = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0, C \cos apt + D \sin apt \neq 0$$

Putting A= 0 in (1) we get

$$y(x,t) = (B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$y(l,t) = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$0 = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

If $B = 0$ then we get trivial solution

$$B \neq 0, (C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$(2) \Rightarrow y(x,t) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(C \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Before applying condition (iii) differentiate (3) partially with respect to t

$$\frac{\partial y(x,t)}{\partial t} = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(-C \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (I)$$

Apply (iii) in (I) we get

$$\frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right)$$

Here $B \neq 0$, $\sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \neq 0$, $\frac{n\pi a}{l} \neq 0$

$\therefore D = 0$

$$(3) \Rightarrow y(x, t) = BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

$$y(x, t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (II), \text{ where } B_n = BC$$

Since the partial differential equation is linear, any linear combination of solutions of the form (4) with $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$ is also a solution of the equation.

The solution (II) can be written as

$$y(x, t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4)

$$y(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$y_0 \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{l} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$\frac{y_0}{4} \left[3 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} - \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} \right] = B_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} + B_2 \sin \frac{2\pi x}{l} + B_3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} + \dots$$

By Equating like coefficients

$$B_1 = \frac{3y_0}{4}, B_2 = 0, B_3 = -\frac{y_0}{4}, B_4 = B_5 = \dots = 0$$

Substitute these values in (4) we get

$$y(x, t) = \frac{3y_0}{4} \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{\pi at}{l} - \frac{y_0}{4} \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{3\pi at}{l}$$

5. A string is stretched and fastened to two points at a distance l apart. Motion is started by displacing the string in the form $y(x,0) = \sin \frac{\pi x}{l}$ from which it is released at time $t=0$. Show that the displacement of any point at a distance x from one end at time t is given by $y(x,t) = a \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{\pi x}{l}$.

Solution:

The wave equation is $\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$

From the given problem, we get the following boundary conditions.

$$(i) y(0,t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(ii) y(l,t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(iii) \frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} = 0$$

$$(iv) y(x,0) = a \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} = f(x)$$

The correct solution which satisfies our boundary conditions is given by

$$y(x,t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get,

$$y(0,t) = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0, C \cos apt + D \sin apt \neq 0$$

Putting $A=0$ in (1) we get

$$y(x,t) = (B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$y(l,t) = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$0 = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

If $B = 0$ then we get trivial solution

$$B \neq 0, (C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow y(x,t) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(C \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Before applying condition (iii) differentiate (3) partially with respect to t

$$\frac{\partial y(x,t)}{\partial t} = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(-C \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (I)$$

Apply (iii) in (I) we get

$$\frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(D \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right)$$

$$\text{Here } B \neq 0, \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \neq 0, \frac{n\pi a}{l} \neq 0$$

$$\therefore D = 0$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow y(x,t) = BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

$$y(x,t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (II), \text{ where } B_n = BC$$

Since the partial differential equation is linear, any linear combination of solutions of the form (4) with $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$ is also a solution of the equation.

The solution (II) can be written as

$$y(x, t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4)

$$y(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$a \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$a \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} = B_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} + B_2 \sin \frac{2\pi x}{l} + B_3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} + \dots$$

By Equating like coefficients

$$B_1 = a, B_2 = 0, B_3 = 0, B_4 = B_5 = \dots = 0$$

Substitute these values in (4) we get

$$y(x, t) = \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{\pi at}{l}$$

Problems on vibrating on strings with non – zero initial velocity

1. A tightly stretched string with fixed end points $x = 0$ and $x = l$ is initially at rest in its equilibrium position. If it is set vibrating by giving each point a velocity $kx(l-x)$. Find the displacement of the string at any time.

Solution:

The wave equation is
$$\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$$

From the given problem, we get the following boundary conditions.

$$(i) y(0, t) = 0 \quad \forall t > 0$$

$$(ii) y(l, t) = 0 \quad \forall t > 0$$

$$(iii) y(x, 0) = 0$$

$$(iv) \frac{\partial y(x, 0)}{\partial t} = kx(l-x) = f(x)$$

The correct solution which satisfies our boundary conditions is given by

$$y(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get,

$$y(0, t) = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0, C \cos apt + D \sin apt \neq 0$$

Putting $A = 0$ in (1) we get

$$y(x, t) = (B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$y(l, t) = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$0 = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

If $B = 0$ then we get trivial solution

$$B \neq 0, (C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow y(x, t) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(C \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3)

$$y(x, 0) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} C$$

$$0 = BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$\Rightarrow C = 0$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow y(x, 0) = BD \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

$$y(x, 0) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

Since the partial differential equation is linear, any linear combination of solutions of the form (4) with $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$ is also a solution of the equation. The general solution can be written as

$$y(x, t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

Differentiate Partially (4) with respect to t we get,

$$\frac{\partial y(x,t)}{\partial t} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \cdot \frac{n\pi a}{l} \rightarrow (5)$$

Apply (iv) in (5) we get

$$\frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \frac{n\pi a}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (6), \text{ where } b_n = B_n \frac{n\pi a}{l}$$

Equation (6) Represents Half range sine series.

$$\therefore b_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l k(lx - x^2) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$= \frac{2k}{l} \left[(lx - x^2) \frac{l}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) + (l - 2x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} - 2 \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \frac{l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right]_0^l$$

$$= \frac{2k}{l} \left[-2(-1)^n \frac{l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} + \frac{2l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right] = \frac{4kl^2}{n^3 \pi^3} [1 - (-1)^n] = \begin{cases} \frac{8kl^2}{n^3 \pi^3}, & n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & n \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

$$B_n = \frac{l}{n\pi a} b_n$$

$$\Rightarrow B_n = \frac{l}{n\pi a} \begin{cases} \frac{8kl^2}{n^3 \pi^3}, & n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & n \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

$$\Rightarrow B_n = \begin{cases} \frac{8kl^3}{an^4 \pi^4}, & n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & n \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

$$(4) \Rightarrow y(x, t) = \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{8kl^4}{an^4\pi^4} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

2. If a string of length l is initially at rest in equilibrium position and each of its point is given velocity $V_0 \sin^3\left(\frac{\pi x}{l}\right)$, $0 < x < l$.

Determine the displacement function $y(x, t)$

Solution:

The wave equation is $\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$

From the given problem, we get the following boundary conditions.

$$(i) y(0, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(ii) y(l, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$$

$$(iii) y(x, 0) = 0$$

$$(iv) \frac{\partial y(x, 0)}{\partial t} = V_0 \sin^3\left(\frac{\pi x}{l}\right) = f(x)$$

The correct solution which satisfies our boundary conditions is given by

$$y(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get,

$$y(0, t) = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0, C \cos apt + D \sin apt \neq 0$$

Putting $A = 0$ in (1) we get

$$y(x,t) = (B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$y(l,t) = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$0 = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

If $B = 0$ then we get trivial solution

$$B \neq 0, (C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow y(x,t) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(C \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3)

$$y(x,0) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} C$$

$$0 = BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$\Rightarrow C = 0$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow y(x,0) = BD \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

$$y(x,0) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l}$$

Since the partial differential equation is linear, any linear combination of solutions of the form (4) with $n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$ is also a solution of the equation. The general solution can be written as

$$y(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

Differentiate Partially (4) with respect to t we get,

$$\frac{\partial y(x,t)}{\partial t} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \cdot \frac{n\pi a}{l} \rightarrow (5)$$

Apply (iv) in (5) we get

$$\frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \frac{n\pi a}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (6), \text{ where } b_n = B_n \frac{n\pi a}{l}$$

$$v_0 \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{l} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$\frac{v_0}{4} \left[3 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} - \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} \right] = b_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} + b_2 \sin \frac{2\pi x}{l} + b_3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} + \dots$$

By Equating like coefficients

$$b_1 = \frac{3V_0}{4}, b_2 = 0, b_3 = -\frac{V_0}{4}, b_4 = b_5 = \dots = 0$$

$$\text{But } B_n = b_n \frac{l}{n\pi a}$$

$$\Rightarrow B_1 = \frac{3V_0 l}{4\pi a}, B_2 = 0, B_3 = \frac{-V_0 l}{12\pi a}, B_5 = 0, B_6 = 0 \dots$$

Substitute these values in (4) we get

$$y(x,t) = \frac{3V_0}{4} \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{\pi at}{l} - \frac{V_0}{4} \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} \cos \frac{3\pi at}{l}$$

Problems on vibrating on strings when initial velocity and initial displacement are given

1. Find the displacement of a tightly stretched string of a length 7cms vibrating between fixed end points if initial displacement

is $10 \sin\left(\frac{3\pi x}{7}\right)$ and initial velocity is $15 \sin\left(\frac{9\pi x}{l}\right)$

Solution :

The wave equation is $\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = a^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$

From the given problem, we get the following boundary conditions.

(i) $y(0, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$

(ii) $y(l, t) = 0 \forall t > 0$

(iii) $y(x, 0) = 10 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{7}$

(iv) $\frac{\partial y(x, 0)}{\partial t} = 15 \sin \frac{9\pi x}{7}$

The correct solution which satisfies our boundary conditions is given by

$$y(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get,

$$y(0, t) = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 = A(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0, C \cos apt + D \sin apt \neq 0$$

Putting A= 0 in (1) we get

$$y(x,t) = (B \sin px)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$y(l,t) = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

$$0 = (B \sin pl)(C \cos apt + D \sin apt)$$

If $B = 0$ then we get trivial solution

$$B \neq 0, (C \cos apt + D \sin apt) \neq 0$$

$$\therefore \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow y(x,t) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(C \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + D \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

$$y(x,t) = \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(BC \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + BD \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right)$$

$$y(x,t) = \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(B_n \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + C_n \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right)$$

The general solution is

$$y(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(B_n \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} + C_n \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \right) \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iii) in (4) we get

$$y(x,0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} = 10 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{7}$$

$$B_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} + B_2 \sin \frac{2\pi x}{l} + B_3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{7} + \dots = 10 \sin \left(\frac{3\pi x}{7} \right) \quad \text{Equating like coefficients,}$$

we get $B_3 = 10 \rightarrow (I)$

From (4) we get

$$\frac{\partial y(x,t)}{\partial t} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(-B_n \cos \frac{n\pi at}{l} \frac{n\pi a}{l} + C_n \sin \frac{n\pi at}{l} \cdot \frac{n\pi a}{l} \right) \rightarrow (5)$$

Apply (iv) in (5) we get

$$\frac{\partial y(x,0)}{\partial t} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} C_n \frac{n\pi a}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} = 15 \sin \frac{9\pi x}{7}$$

$$\Rightarrow C_9 \frac{9\pi a}{l} = 15$$

$$C_9 = \frac{15l}{9\pi a} \rightarrow (II)$$

The remaining C_n 's are zero

Substitute (I) & (II) in (4)

$$\Rightarrow y(x,t) = 10 \cos \frac{3\pi at}{l} \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} + \frac{15l}{9\pi a} \sin \frac{9\pi at}{l} \sin \frac{9\pi x}{l}$$

$$l = 7 \Rightarrow y(x,t) = 10 \cos \frac{3\pi at}{7} \sin \frac{3\pi x}{7} + \frac{105}{9\pi a} \sin \frac{9\pi at}{7} \sin \frac{9\pi x}{7}$$

One Dimensional Heat Equation

One dimensional heat equation is

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$$

where $\alpha^2 = \frac{k}{s\rho}$ is diffusivity of the material of the bar

1. State any two laws which are assumed to derive one dimensional heat equation?

Solution:

- (i) Heat flows from higher to lower temperature
- (ii) The amount of Heat required to produce a given temperature change in a body is proportionality is known as the specific heat(s) of the conducting material.

www.EnggTree.com

2. State the Fourier law of heat conduction.

Solution:

The rate at which heat flows across any area is proportional to the area and to the temperature gradient normal to the curve. This constant of proportionality is known as thermal conductivity(k) of material. It is known as fourier law of heat conduction.

3. Define temperature gradient

Solution:

The rate of change of temperature with respect to the distance is called as temperature gradient.

4. In one dimensional heat equation $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$ what does α^2 refer to?

Solution:

$$\alpha^2 = \frac{k}{s\rho} \text{ is diffusivity of the material}$$

where k – thermal conductivity

S – specific heat capacity

ρ – Density.

5. What are the possible solution of one dimensional heat equation?

Solution:

The possible solutions are

$$(i) u(x, t) = Ae^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} (B \cos px + C \sin px)$$

$$(ii) u(x, t) = Ae^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} (Be^{px} + Ce^{-px})$$

$$(iii) u(x, t) = Ae^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} (Bx + c)$$

6. What is the correct solution of one dimensional heat equation?

Solution:

The correct solution is

$$u(x, t) = Ae^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} (B \cos px + C \sin px)$$

Boundary and Initial conditions

One dimensional heat equation is given by

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$$

$$(i) u(0, t) = 0$$

$$(ii) u(l, t) = 0$$

$$(iii) u(x, 0) = f(x)$$

7. Derive the steady state solution of one dimensional heat equation

Solution:

The one dimensional heat equation is $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$

$$u(x, t) = u(x) \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = 0$$

$$\alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} = 0$$

$$u(x) = ax + b$$

8. What is the steady state temperature of a rod of length l whose ends are kept at 30° and 40°

Solution:

The heat flow equation is $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$

When the steady state condition exist, $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = 0$ (\because u is independent of t)

Then the heat flow equation becomes $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} = 0$

$$u = ax + b \quad \rightarrow (1)$$

$$x = 0, u = 30 \Rightarrow b = 30$$

$$x = l, u = 40 \Rightarrow 40 = al + 30$$

$$a = \frac{10}{l}$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow u = \frac{10}{l}x + 30$$

9. The bar of length 50 cm has its ends kept at 20 C and 100 C until steady state conditions prevails. Find the steady state temperature of the rod.

Solution:

The steady state equation of the one dimensional heat equation is

$$\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow u(x) = ax + b \rightarrow (1)$$

The boundary conditions are (a) $u(0) = 20$ & (b) $u(l) = 100$

Applying (a) in (1)

$$u(0) = 20 \Rightarrow b = 20$$

substitute this value in (1) we get

$$u(x) = ax + 20 \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (b) in (2)

$$u(l) = 100 \Rightarrow al + 20 = 100$$

$$\Rightarrow al = 80$$

$$\Rightarrow a = \frac{80}{l}$$

Substitute this value in (2) we get

$$u(x) = \frac{80x}{l} + 20$$

$$l = 50 \Rightarrow u(x) = \frac{80x}{50} + 20$$

$$u(x) = \frac{8x}{5} + 20$$

- 10. Write down the appropriate solution of one dimensional heat flow equation. How is it chosen?**

Solution:

$$u(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (i)$$

Here as we are dealing with the heat equation $u(x, t)$ representing the temperature at time t , $u(x, t)$ must decrease as t increases.

i.e., $u(x, t)$ cannot be defined as $t \rightarrow \infty$

solution (i) is correct solution.

- 11. Define steady state.**

Solution:

Steady state is the state in which the temperature does not vary with respect to the time.

Type I Zero Boundary Conditions

1. A rod 1 cm long with insulated lateral surface is initially at temperature u_0 at an inner point distance x cm from one end. If both ends are kept at zero temperature find the temperature at any point of the rod at any time t .

Solution:

The temperature function $u(x,t)$ satisfies the partial differential equation

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$$

The heat equation satisfying the boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(0,t) = 0$$

$$(ii) u(l,t) = 0$$

$$(iii) u(x,0) = u_0$$

The correct solution is

$$u(x,t) = Ae^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} (B \cos px + C \sin px) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get

$$u(0,t) = ABe^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = ABe^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$B = 0 \text{ \& } e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \neq 0, A \neq 0$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow u(x,t) = AC \sin px e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$u(l, t) = AC \sin px.e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = AC \sin px.e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pl = 0$$

$$pl = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow u(x, t) = AC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

$$u(x, t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

The general solution is

$$u(x, t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)} \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get,

$$u(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

(4) Represents half range sine series

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{where } B_n &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l u_0 \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx \\
 &= \frac{2u_0}{l} \left[-\frac{l}{n\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right]_0^l \\
 &= \frac{-2u_0}{l} [(-1)^n - 1] \\
 &= 0 \quad \text{if } n \text{ is even} \\
 &= \frac{4u_0}{n\pi} \quad \text{if } n \text{ is odd}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x, t) = \frac{4u_0}{\pi} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\alpha^2 \frac{n^2 \pi^2 t}{l^2}}$$

$$u(x, t) = \frac{4u_0}{\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{l} e^{-\alpha^2 \frac{(2n-1)^2 t}{l^2}}$$

- 2. A uniform bar of length l through which heat flow is insulated at its sides. The ends are kept at zero temperature. If the initial temperature at the interior points of the bar is given by $k(lx - x^2)$, $0 < x < l$. Find the temperature distribution in the bar after time t .**

Solution:

The heat equation is $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$

The heat equation satisfying the boundary conditions are

$$(i)u(0,t) = 0$$

$$(ii)u(l,t) = 0$$

$$(iii)u(x,0) = f(x) = k(lx - x^2)$$

The correct solution is

$$u(x,t) = Ae^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} (B \cos px + C \sin px) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get

$$u(0,t) = AB e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = AB e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$B = 0 \text{ \& } e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \neq 0, A \neq 0$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow u(x,t) = AC \sin px e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$u(l,t) = AC \sin px e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = AC \sin px e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pl = 0$$

$$pl = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow u(x,t) = AC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

$$u(x,t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

The general solution is

$$u(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)} \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get,

$$u(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

(4) Represents half range sine series

$$B_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l k(lx - x^2) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$= \frac{2k}{l} \left[(lx - x^2) \frac{l}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) + (l - 2x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} - 2 \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \frac{l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right]_0^l$$

$$= \frac{2k}{l} \left[-2(-1)^n \frac{l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} + \frac{2l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right] = \frac{4kl^2}{n^3 \pi^3} [1 - (-1)^n] = \begin{cases} \frac{8kl^2}{n^3 \pi^3}, & n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & n \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x, t) = \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{8kl^2}{n^3 \pi^3} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 a^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

3. A uniform bar of length l through which heat flow is insulated at its sides. The ends are kept at zero temperature. If the initial temperature at the interior points of the bar is given by

$$k \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{l}, \quad 0 < x < l. \text{ Find the temperature distribution in the}$$

bar after time t .

Solution:

The heat equation is $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$

The heat equation satisfying the boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(0, t) = 0$$

$$(ii) u(l, t) = 0$$

$$(iii) u(x, 0) = f(x) = k \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{l}$$

The correct solution is

$$u(x, t) = Ae^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} (B \cos px + C \sin px) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get

$$u(0, t) = AB e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = AB e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$B = 0 \text{ \& } e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \neq 0, A \neq 0$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow u(x, t) = AC \sin px e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$u(l, t) = AC \sin px \cdot e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = AC \sin px \cdot e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pl = 0$$

$$pl = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow u(x, t) = AC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

$$u(x, t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

The general solution is

$$u(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)} \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get,

$$u(x,0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

$$k \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{l} = B_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} + B_2 \sin \frac{2\pi x}{l} + B_3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} + \dots$$

$$\frac{k}{4} \left[3 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} - \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} \right] = B_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} + B_2 \sin \frac{2\pi x}{l} + B_3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} + \dots$$

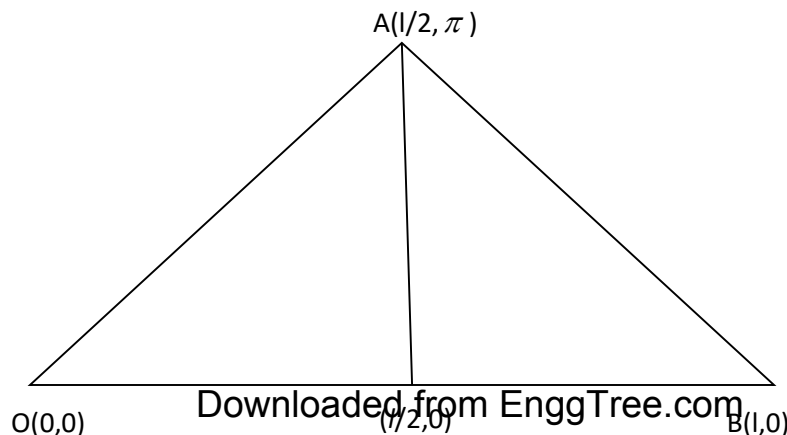
Equating the like coefficients we get

$$B_1 = \frac{3k}{4}, B_2 = 0, B_3 = \frac{k}{4}, \text{The remaining } B_n \text{'s are zero}$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x,t) = \frac{3k}{4} \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{\pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)} - \frac{k}{4} \sin \frac{3\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{9\pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

- 4. Find the temperature distribution in a homogeneous bar of length π which is insulated laterally, if the ends are kept at zero temperature and if initially, the temperature is k at the centre of the bar and falls uniformly to zero at its ends.**

Solution:



The Equation of OA is

$$\frac{x}{\pi} = \frac{y}{k} \Rightarrow y = \frac{2kx}{\pi}$$

The Equation of AB is

$$\frac{x - \frac{\pi}{2}}{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{y - k}{-k}$$

$$\Rightarrow y = \frac{2k}{\pi}(\pi - x)$$

$$u(x, 0) = \begin{cases} \frac{2kx}{\pi}, 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2} \\ \frac{2k}{\pi}(\pi - x), \pi < x < \pi \end{cases}$$

The heat equation is $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$

The heat equation satisfying the boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(0, t) = 0$$

$$(ii) u(l, t) = 0$$

$$(iii) u(x, 0) = f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{2kx}{\pi}, 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2} \\ \frac{2k}{\pi}(\pi - x), \pi < x < \pi \end{cases}$$

The correct solution is

$$u(x,t) = Ae^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} (B \cos px + C \sin px) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get

$$u(0,t) = ABe^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = ABe^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$B = 0 \text{ \& } e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \neq 0, A \neq 0$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow u(x,t) = AC \sin px e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$u(l,t) = AC \sin px \cdot e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = AC \sin px \cdot e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pl = 0$$

$$pl = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$(2) \Rightarrow u(x,t) = AC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

$$u(x,t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

The general solution is

$$u(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)} \rightarrow (3)$$

$$l = \pi \Rightarrow u(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin nx e^{-\left(n^2 \alpha^2 t\right)} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iii) in (4) we get

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin nx$$

$$B_n = \int_0^{\pi} f(x) \sin nxdx$$

$$= \frac{4k}{\pi^2} \left[\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} x \sin nxdx + \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} (\pi - x) \sin nxdx \right]$$

$$= \frac{4k}{\pi^2} \left[\left(-x \cos nx \cdot \frac{1}{n} + \sin nx \frac{1}{n^2} \right) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} + \left[-(\pi - x) \cos nx \cdot \frac{1}{n} - \sin nx \cdot \frac{1}{n^2} \right] \Big|_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} \right]$$

$$= \frac{4k}{\pi^2} \left[-\frac{\pi}{2n} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{1}{n^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2n} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{1}{n^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} \right]$$

$$= \frac{8k}{\pi^2} \left[\frac{1}{n^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} \right]$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$(4) \Rightarrow u(x,t) = \frac{8k}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \sin nxe^{-\alpha^2 n^2 t}$$

Type II Steady State Conditions and Zero Boundary Conditions

1. An insulated rod of length 30 cm has its ends A and B kept at 20°C and 80°C respectively until steady state conditions prevail. The temperature at each end is then suddenly reduced to 0°C and kept so. Find the resulting temperature distribution $u(x,t)$ taking origin at A.

Solution:

The temperature function $u(x,t)$ satisfies the partial differential equation

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} \quad \text{-----(1)}$$

In steady state

First let us find the temperature distribution at any distance x , before the ends A and B are reduced to zero. Prior to the temperature change at the ends A and B, when $t = 0$, the heat flow was independent of time (steady state conditions). When the temperature u depends only on x and not on t , (1) reduces to

$$\frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} = 0 \quad \text{-----(2)}$$

Integrating w.r.to x , $\frac{du}{dx} = A$

Again integrating

$$u = Ax + B \quad \text{-----(3)}$$

Where A and B are arbitrary constants.

Given that $u=20$ when $x=0$ ie, $u(0)=20$

From (3), we get $B=20$

$u=80$ when $x=30$ ie, $u(30)=80$

From (3), $30A+B=80$ we get $A=2$

\therefore (3) becomes $u = 2x + 20$

When the temperature at A and B are reduced to 0°C , the state is no more steady state. For this **transient state** the boundary conditions are

(i) $u(0,t) = 0$

(ii) $u(l,t) = 0$, $l = 30$

(iii) $u(x,0) = 2x + 20$

The correct solution is

$$u(x,t) = Ae^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} (B \cos px + C \sin px) \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (i) in (1) we get

$$u(0,t) = ABe^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = ABe^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$B = 0 \text{ \& } e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \neq 0, A \neq 0$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow u(x,t) = AC \sin px e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2) we get

$$u(l,t) = AC \sin px.e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$0 = AC \sin px.e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t}$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pl = 0$$

$$pl = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$(2) \Rightarrow u(x,t) = AC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

$$u(x,t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)}$$

The general solution is

$$u(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{l^2} t\right)} \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get,

$$u(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

(4) Represents half range sine series

$$\text{where } B_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l (2x + 20) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$= \frac{2u_0}{l} \left[(2x + 20) \frac{l}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) - 2 \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \left(-\sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) \right]_0^l$$

$$= \frac{-2u_0}{l} \left[\left\{ -(2l + 20) \frac{l}{n\pi} (-1)^n + 0 \right\} - \left\{ -20 \frac{l}{n\pi} + 0 \right\} \right]$$

$$= 2 \left[-(2l + 20) \frac{(-1)^n}{n\pi} + \frac{20}{n\pi} \right]$$

$$= 2 \left[-80 \frac{(-1)^n}{n\pi} + \frac{20}{n\pi} \right]$$

$$= \frac{40}{n\pi} [1 - 4(-1)^n]$$

Substituting in (3)

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x, t) = \frac{4u_0}{\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} [1 - 4(-1)^n] \sin \frac{n\pi x}{30} e^{-\alpha^2 \frac{n^2 (2n-1)^2 t}{900}}$$

Type III Steady State conditions and Non-zero Boundary

1. A rod of 30 cm has its ends A and B are kept at $20^{\circ}C$ and $40^{\circ}C$ respectively until steady state conditions prevails. The temperature at A is then suddenly raised to $90^{\circ}C$ and the same

time that B is lowered to $30^{\circ}C$. Find the temperature distribution in the rod at time t. also show that the temperature at the midpoint of the rod remains unaltered for all time, regardless of the material of the rod.

Solution:

The heat equation is

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} \rightarrow (1)$$

when the steady state conditions prevails $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = 0$

$$(1) \Rightarrow \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{d^2 u}{dx^2} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow u(x) = ax + b \rightarrow (2)$$

Now the boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(0) = 20$$

$$(ii) u(10) = 40$$

Applying (i) in (2) we get

$$b = 20$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow u(x) = ax + 20 \rightarrow (3)$$

Applying (ii) in (3) we get

$$a = 2$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x) = 2x + 20$$

Hence the steady state, the temperature function is given by

$$u(x) = 2x + 20$$

Now the temperature at A is raised to $50^{\circ}C$ and the temperature at B is lowered to $10^{\circ}C$. That is, the steady state is changed to unsteady state. For this unsteady state the temperature distribution is given by

$$u(x) = 2x + 20$$

Now the new boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(0, t) = 50 \forall t > 0$$

$$(ii) u(10, t) = 10 \forall t > 0$$

$$(iii) u(x, 0) = 2x + 20$$

The correct solution is

$$u(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px) e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (i) and (ii) in (4) we get

$$u(x, t) = A e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} = 50$$

$$u(l, t) = (A \cos pl + B \sin pl) e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} = 10$$

It is not possible to find the constants A & B. since we have infinite number of values for A & B. Therefore in this case we split the solution $u(x, t)$ into two parts

$$u(x, t) = u_s(x) + u_t(x, t) \rightarrow (5)$$

Where $u_s(x)$ is a solution of the equation $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$ and is a function of x alone and satisfying the conditions $u_s(0) = 50$ & $u_s(10) = 10$ & $u_t(x, t)$ is a transient solution satisfying (5) which decreases as t increases.

To find $u_s(x)$:

$$u_s(x) = a_1x + b_1 \rightarrow (6)$$

Applying the condition $u_s(0) = b_1 = 50$

$$(6) \Rightarrow a_1x + 50 \rightarrow (7)$$

Applying the condition $u_s(10) = 10a_1 + 50 = 10$

$$\Rightarrow a_1 = -4$$

$$(7) \Rightarrow u_s(x) = -4x + 50$$

To find $u_t(x, t)$:

$$u(x, t) = u_s(x) + u_t(x, t)$$

$$\Rightarrow u_t(x, t) = u(x, t) - u_s(x) \rightarrow (9)$$

Now we have to find the boundary conditions for $u_t(x, t)$

Putting $x = 0$ in (9) we get

$$u_t(0, t) = u(0, t) - u_s(0)$$

$$= 50 - 50 \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$u_t(0, t) = 0$$

Putting $x = 10$ in (9) we get

$$u_t(10, t) = u(10, t) - u_s(10)$$

$$= 10 - 10$$

$$u_t(10, t) = 0$$

Putting $t = 0$ in (9) we get

$$u_t(x, 0) = u(x, 0) - u_s(x)$$

$$= 2x + 20 + 4x - 50$$

$$u_t(x, 0) = 6x - 30$$

Now the function $u_t(x, t)$ we have the following boundary conditions

$$(i) u_t(0, t) = 0$$

$$(ii) u_t(10, t) = 0$$

$$(iii) u_t(x, 0) = 6x - 30$$

Applying the first two conditions we get the general solution as

$$u_t(x, t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{100} t\right)} \rightarrow (10)$$

Applying the (iii) in equation (10) we get

$$u_t(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} = 6x - 30$$

$$b_n = \frac{2}{10} \int_0^{10} (6x - 30) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} dx$$

$$= \frac{6}{5} \int_0^{10} (x - 5) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} dx$$

$$= \frac{6}{5} \left[-(x - 5) \cos \frac{n\pi x}{10} \cdot \frac{10}{n\pi} + \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} \cdot \frac{100}{n^2 \pi^2} \right]_0^{10}$$

$$= \frac{6}{5} \left[\frac{-50}{n\pi} (-1)^n - \frac{50}{n\pi} \right]$$

$$= -\frac{60}{n\pi} [1 + (-1)^n]$$

$$= \begin{cases} 0 & : n \text{ is odd} \\ -\frac{120}{n\pi} & : n \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

$$(10) \Rightarrow u_t(x, t) = \sum_{n=2,4,6,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{-120}{n\pi} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{100} t\right)} \rightarrow (11)$$

Substitute (8) and (11) in (5) we get

$$u(x, t) = -4x + 50 + \sum_{n=2,4,6,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{-120}{n\pi} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} e^{-\left(\frac{n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2}{100} t\right)}$$

2. Find the solution of the one dimensional diffusion equation satisfying the boundary conditions

(i) u is bounded as $t \rightarrow \infty$

$$(ii) \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right)_{x=0} = 0 \forall t$$

$$(iii) \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right)_{x=a} = 0 \forall t$$

$$(iv) u(x, 0) = x(a - x)$$

Solution:

The correct solution is

$$u(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px) e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (A) \alpha^2$$

Diff partially w.r.t x we get

$$\frac{\partial u(x, t)}{\partial x} = (-Ap \sin px + Bp \cos px) e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (1)$$

Apply (ii) in (1) we get www.EnggTree.com

$$\frac{\partial u(0, t)}{\partial x} = Bp e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow B = 0, p \neq 0 \text{ \& } e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin ap = 0$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{a}$$

substitute this value of $p = \frac{n\pi}{a}$ & $B = 0$ in (A) we get

$$u(x, t) = A \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} e^{-\frac{\alpha^2 n^2 \pi^2}{a^2} t}$$

The general solution is

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, t) &= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} A_n \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} e^{-\frac{\alpha^2 n^2 \pi^2}{a^2} t} \\ &= A_0 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} e^{-\frac{\alpha^2 n^2 \pi^2}{a^2} t} \end{aligned}$$

Applying (iv) in this equation we get

$$u(x, 0) = A_0 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} = x(a-x)$$

$$= \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_n \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} = x(a-x)$$

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{a} \int_0^a x(a-x) dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{a} \int_0^a (ax - x^2) dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{a} \left[\frac{ax^2}{2} - \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^a$$

$$= \frac{2}{a} \left[\frac{a^3}{2} - \frac{a^3}{3} \right] = \frac{2a^3}{6a} = \frac{a^2}{3}$$

$$a_n = \frac{2}{a} \int_0^a f(x) \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{a} \int_0^a (ax - x^2) \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{a} \left[(ax - x^2) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \cdot \frac{a}{n\pi} + (a - 2x) \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} \cdot \frac{a^2}{n^2 \pi^2} + 2 \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \cdot \frac{a^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right]_0^a$$

$$= \frac{2}{a} \left[\frac{-a^3}{n^2 \pi^2} (-1)^n - \frac{a^3}{n^2 \pi^2} \right]$$

$$= -\frac{2a^2}{n^2 \pi^2} [(-1)^n + 1]$$

$$= \begin{cases} -\frac{4a^2}{n^2 \pi^2} & : n \text{ is even} \\ 0 & : n \text{ is odd} \end{cases}$$

$$u(x, t) = \frac{a^2}{6} + \sum_{2,4,6,\dots}^{\infty} -\frac{4a^2}{n^2 \pi^2} \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} e^{-\left(\frac{\alpha^2 n^2 \pi^2}{a^2} t\right)}$$

3. Solve the equation $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}$ subject to the following

conditions:

(i) u is finite when $t \rightarrow \infty$

(ii) $\left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\right) = 0$, when $x = 0 \forall t > 0$

(iii) $u = 0$ when $x = l \forall t > 0$

(iv) $u = u_0$ when $t = 0$ for all values of x between 0 & l

Solution:

The correct solution is

$$u(x, t) = (A \cos px + B \sin px) e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (1)$$

Diff partially w.r.t. to x we get

$$\frac{\partial u(x, t)}{\partial x} = (-Ap \sin px + Bp \cos px) e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (2)$$

Apply (ii) in (2) we get

$$\frac{\partial u(0, t)}{\partial x} = Bp e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow B = 0, p \neq 0 \text{ \& } e^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \neq 0$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow u(x, t) = A \cos pxe^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get

$$u(x, t) = A \cos ple^{-\alpha^2 p^2 t} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cos pl = 0$$

$$pl = \text{an odd multiple of } \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$pl = (2n - 1) \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow p = \frac{(2n - 1)\pi}{2l}$$

Substitute this value in (3) we get

$$u(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} A \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} e^{-\alpha^2 \frac{(2n-1)^2 \pi^2}{4l^2} t} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4) we get,

$$u(x,0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} A_n \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} = u_0$$

$$u_0 = A_1 \cos \frac{\pi x}{2l} + A_2 \cos \frac{3\pi x}{2l} + \dots + A_n \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} + \dots \rightarrow (5)$$

Multiplying both sides of (5) by $\cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l}$ and then integrating

from 0 to l we get

$$\int_0^l u_0 \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} dx = \int_0^l A_1 \cos \frac{\pi x}{2l} \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} dx + \int_0^l A_2 \cos \frac{3\pi x}{2l} \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} dx$$

$$+ \dots + \int_0^l A_n \cos^2 \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} dx \rightarrow (6)$$

W.K.T $\int_0^l \cos mx \cos nx = 0$ if $m \neq n$. Applying this in equation (6) we get all

terms in R.H.S. of (6) becomes zero except the

$$\text{term } \int_0^l A_n \cos^2 \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} dx$$

Hence the equation (6) reduces to

$$\int_0^l u_0 \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} dx = A_n \int_0^l \cos^2 \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} dx$$

$$\begin{aligned}
L.H.S. &= u_0 \int_0^l \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} dx = \left[\frac{\sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l}}{\frac{(2n-1)\pi}{2l}} \right]_0^l \\
&= \frac{2lu_0}{(2n-1)\pi} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi}{2} \\
&= \frac{2lu_0}{(2n-1)\pi} \sin \left(n\pi - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \\
&= \frac{2lu_0}{(2n-1)\pi} \left[\sin n\pi \cos \frac{\pi}{2} - \cos n\pi \sin \frac{\pi}{2} \right] \\
&= \frac{2lu_0}{(2n-1)\pi} (-1)^{n+1}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
R.H.S &= A_n \int_0^l \cos^2 \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} dx \\
&= A_n \int_0^l \frac{1}{2} \left[1 + \frac{\cos(2n-1)\pi x}{l} \right] dx \\
&= \frac{A_n}{2} \left[x + \frac{\sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{l}}{\frac{(2n-1)\pi}{l}} \right]_0^l \\
&= \frac{A_n l}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2lu_0}{(2n-1)\pi} (-1)^{n+1} = \frac{A_n l}{2}$$

$$A_n = \frac{4u_0 (-1)^{n+1}}{(2n-1)\pi}$$

$$(4) \Rightarrow u(x, t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{4u_0 (-1)^{n+1}}{(2n-1)\pi} \cos \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{2l} e^{-a^2 \frac{(2n-1)^2 \pi^2}{4l^2} t}$$

Two dimensional heat flow equation

The two dimensional heat equation is $\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \alpha^2 \left(\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} \right)$

But in steady state

$$u(x, t) = u(x)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = 0$$

$$\alpha^2 \left(\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} \right) = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0 \quad \alpha^2 \neq 0$$

Which is the Laplace equation in two dimensions.

1. What are the possible solutions of two dimensional heat equation or laplace equation?

Solution:

$$(i) u(x, y) = (c_1 e^{px} + c_2 e^{-px}) (c_3 \cos py + c_4 \sin py)$$

$$(ii) u(x, y) = (c_5 \cos px + c_6 \sin px) (c_7 e^{py} + c_8 e^{-py})$$

$$(iii) u(x, y) = (c_9 x + c_{10}) (c_{11} y + c_{12})$$

2. Write any two solutions of the laplace equation $u_{xx} + u_{yy} = 0$ involving exponential term x or y

Solution :

$$(i) u(x, y) = (c_1 e^{px} + c_2 e^{-px}) (c_3 \cos py + c_4 \sin py)$$

$$(ii) u(x, y) = (c_5 \cos px + c_6 \sin px) (c_7 e^{py} + c_8 e^{-py})$$

Type-I: Temperature Distribution in Infinite Plates

Type – A: Temperature distribution along x-axis or parallel to x- axis.

1. An infinitely long plane is bounded by two parallel edges $x=0$ and $x=l$ and an end at right angles to them. The breadth of this edge $y=0$ is l and is maintained at temperature $f(x)$. All the other three edges are at temperature zero. Find the steady state temperature at any interior point of the plate.

Solution:

Let $u(x, y)$ be the temperature at any point (x, y) in the steady state. Then u satisfies the differential equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0.$$

The boundary conditions are

- (i) $u(0, y) = 0, \forall y$
- (ii) $u(l, y) = 0 \quad \forall y$
- (iii) $u(x, \infty) = 0, 0 < x < l$
- (iv) $u(x, 0) = f(x) \quad 0 < x < l$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0$$

Substitute $A = 0$ in eqn(1)

$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (i) in (2), we get

$$u(l, y) = B \sin pl (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin lp (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$p\pi = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{l} \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$$

$$u(x, y) = B \sin nx (Ce^{ny} + De^{-ny}) \quad \text{---(3)}$$

Applying (iii) in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, \infty) &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} [Ce^{\infty} + De^{-\infty}] = 0 \\ &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} [Ce^{\infty}] = 0 \quad \because e^{-\infty} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Here, } B \neq 0, \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \neq 0, e^{-\infty} \neq 0$$

$$\therefore C = 0$$

Substitute C=0 in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, y) &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} De^{\frac{-ny}{l}} \\ &= BD \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{\frac{-ny}{l}} \quad \text{---(4)} \end{aligned}$$

The most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} \quad \text{----- (5)}$$

Applying condition (iv) in eqn (5)

$$u(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} = f(x) \quad \text{----- (6)}$$

To find B_n then we expand $f(x)$ as a Fourier half range sine series in $(0, l)$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \quad \text{----- (7)}$$

Where $b_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$

Substituting this value in (5), we get the required solution as

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} dx$$

- 2. A rectangular plate with insulated surfaces is 10cm width and so long compared to its width that it may be considered infinite in length without introducing an appreciable error. If the temperature along the short edge $y=0$ is $u(x, y) = 4(10x - x^2)$ for $0 < x < 10$ while the two long edges as well as the short edge are kept at 0°C , find the steady state temperature function $u(x, y)$.**

Solution:

Let $u(x, y)$ be the temperature at any point (x, y) in the steady state. Then u satisfies the differential equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0$$

The boundary conditions are

$$(i) \quad u(0, y) = 0, \forall y$$

$$(ii) \quad u(10, y) = 0, \forall y$$

$$(iii) \quad u(x, \infty) = 0, 0 < x < 10$$

$$(iv) \quad u(x, 0) = 4(10x - x^2), 0 < x < 10$$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0$$

Substitute $A = 0$ in eqn(1)

$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(10, y) = B \sin 10p (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin 10p (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ Here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin 10p = 0$$

$$\sin 10p = \sin n\pi$$

$$10p = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{10}$$

$$\therefore u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} \left(C e^{\frac{n\pi y}{10}} + D e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Applying (iii) in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, \infty) &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} [C e^{\infty} + D e^{-\infty}] = 0 \\ &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} [C e^{\infty}] = 0 \quad \because e^{-\infty} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Here, $B \neq 0$, $\sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} \neq 0$, $e^{-\infty} \neq 0$

$$\therefore C = 0$$

Substitute $C=0$ in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, y) &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} D e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}} \\ &= BD \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}} \quad \text{--- (4)} \end{aligned}$$

The most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}} \quad \text{----- (5)}$$

Applying condition (iv) in eqn (5)

$$u(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} = 4(10x - x^2) \quad \text{----- (6)}$$

To find B_n then we expand $f(x)$ as a Fourier half range sine series in $(0, 10)$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \quad \text{----- (7)}$$

Where $b_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$

From (6)&(7), we get $B_n = b_n$

$$\begin{aligned}
 B_n &= \frac{2}{10} \int_0^{10} 4(10x - x^2) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} dx \\
 &= \frac{4}{5} \left\{ (10x - x^2) \left(\frac{-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{10}}{\frac{n\pi}{10}} \right) - (10 - 2x) \left(\frac{-\sin \frac{n\pi x}{10}}{\frac{n^2 \pi^2}{100}} \right) + (-2) \left(\frac{\cos \frac{n\pi x}{10}}{\frac{n^3 \pi^3}{1000}} \right) \right\}_0^{10} \\
 &= \frac{4}{5} \left\{ -\frac{2000}{n^3 \pi^3} (-1)^n + \frac{2000}{n^3 \pi^3} \right\} \\
 &= \frac{1600}{n^3 \pi^3} [1 - (-1)^n] \\
 \therefore B_n &= \begin{cases} \frac{3200}{n^3 \pi^3}, & \text{for } n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & \text{for } n \text{ is even} \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the value of B_n in equation (5)

$$\therefore u(x, y) = \frac{3200}{\pi^3} \sum_{n=1,3,\dots} \frac{1}{n^3} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}}$$

- 3. A rectangular plate with insulated surfaces is 10 cm wide and so long compared to its width that it may be considered infinite in length without introducing an appreciable error. If the temperature along the short edge $y=0$ is given by $u(x,0) = 20x$, $0 \leq x \leq 5$, $u(x,0) = 20(10 - x)$, $5 \leq x \leq 10$, while the two long edges $x=0$ and $x=10$ as well as the other short**

edge are kept at 0° C. Find the temperature function $u(x, y)$ in the steady state at any point of the plate.

Solution:

Let $u(x, y)$ be the temperature at any point (x, y) in the steady state. Then u satisfies the differential equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0.$$

The boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(0, y) = 0, \forall y$$

$$(ii) u(10, y) = 0 \quad \forall y$$

$$(iii) u(x, \infty) = 0, 0 < x < 10$$

$$(iv) u(x, 0) = \begin{cases} 20x & 0 \leq x \leq 5 \\ 20(10-x) & 5 \leq x \leq 10 \end{cases} = f(x)$$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0$$

Substitute $A = 0$ in eqn(1)

$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(10, y) = B \sin 10p (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin 10p (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ Here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin 10p = 0$$

$$\sin 10p = \sin n\pi$$

$$10p = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{10}$$

$$\therefore u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} \left(Ce^{\frac{n\pi y}{10}} + De^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Applying (iii) in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, \infty) &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} [Ce^{\infty} + De^{-\infty}] = 0 \\ &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} [Ce^{\infty}] = 0 \because e^{-\infty} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Here, } B \neq 0, \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} \neq 0, e^{-\infty} \neq 0$$

$$\therefore C = 0$$

Substitute C=0 in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, y) &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} De^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}} \\ &= BD \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}} \text{ ----- (4)} \end{aligned}$$

The most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}} \text{ ----- (5)}$$

Applying condition (iv) in eqn (5)

$$u(x,0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} = f(x) \text{ ----- (6)}$$

To find B_n then we expand $f(x)$ as a Fourier half range sine series in $(0, 10)$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \text{ ----- (7)}$$

Where $b_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{5} \int_0^{10} f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} dx \\
&= \frac{1}{5} \left[\int_0^{10} 20x \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} dx + \int_5^{10} 20(10-x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} dx \right] \\
&= 4 \left[\left\{ x \cdot \frac{10}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{10} \right) - (1) \frac{100}{n^2 \pi^2} \left(-\sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} \right) \right\}_0^5 + \right. \\
&\quad \left. \left\{ (10-x) \cdot \frac{10}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{10} \right) - (-1) \frac{100}{n^2 \pi^2} \left(-\sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} \right) \right\}_5^{10} \right] \\
&= 4 \left[\frac{-50}{n\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{100}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} - (0+0) + (0+0) - \left(\frac{-50}{n\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{100}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} \right) \right] \\
&= \frac{800}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$A_n = 0 \quad \text{if } n = 2, 4, 6, \dots$$

$$\therefore A_n = \frac{800}{(2n-1)^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi}{2}$$

$$\therefore (5) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = \frac{800}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{10}}$$

$$u(x, y) = \frac{800}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)^2} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi}{2} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{10} e^{-\frac{(2n-1)\pi y}{10}}$$

4. An infinitely long uniform plate is bounded by two parallel edges and an end at right angles to them. The breadth is π . This end is maintained at a temperature at a temperature u_0 at all points and other edges are kept at zero temperature.

Determine the temperature at any point of the plate in the steady state.

Solution:

Let $u(x, y)$ be the temperature at any point (x, y) in the steady state. Then u satisfies the differential equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0.$$

The boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(0, y) = 0, \forall y$$

$$(ii) u(\pi, y) = 0 \quad \forall y$$

$$(iii) u(x, \infty) = 0, 0 < x < \pi$$

$$(iv) u(x, 0) = u_0, 0 < x < \pi$$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0$$

Substitute $A = 0$ in eqn(1)

$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(\pi, y) = B \sin p\pi (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin p\pi (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin p\pi = 0$$

$$\sin p\pi = \sin n\pi$$

$$p\pi = n\pi$$

$$p = n \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$$

$$u(x, y) = B \sin nx (Ce^{ny} + De^{-ny}) \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

Applying (iii) in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, \infty) &= B \sin nx [Ce^{\infty} + De^{-\infty}] = 0 \\ &= B \sin nx [Ce^{\infty}] = 0 \quad \because e^{-\infty} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Here, $B \neq 0$, $\sin \frac{n\pi x}{10} \neq 0$, $e^{-\infty} \neq 0$

$$\therefore C = 0$$

Substitute $C=0$ in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, y) &= B \sin nx De^{-ny} \\ &= BD \sin nxe^{-ny} \quad \text{--- (4)} \end{aligned}$$

The most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin nxe^{-ny} \quad \text{--- (5)}$$

Applying condition (iv) in eqn (5)

$$u(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin nx = u_0 \quad \text{--- (6)}$$

To find B_n then we expand $f(x)$ as a Fourier half range sine series in $(0, \pi)$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin nx \quad \text{----- (7)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Where } b_n &= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin nxdx \\ &= \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} u_0 \sin nxdx \\ &= \frac{2u_0}{\pi} \left[\frac{-\cos nx}{n} \right]_0^{\pi} \\ &= \left. \begin{array}{l} 0 \text{ when } n \text{ is even} \\ \frac{4u_0}{n\pi} \text{ when } n \text{ is odd} \end{array} \right\} \text{----- (6)} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting (6) in (5), we get

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, y) &= \frac{4u_0}{\pi} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{\sin nx}{n} e^{-ny} \\ &\text{when } n \text{ is odd only} \\ \therefore u(x, y) &= \frac{4u_0}{\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\sin(2n-1)x}{(2n-1)} e^{-(2n-1)y} \end{aligned}$$

- 5. A rectangular plate with insulated surfaces is 8 cm wide and so long compared to its width that it may be considered infinite in length without introducing an appreciable error. If the temperature along the short edge $y=0$ is given by**

$u(x,0) = 100 \sin \frac{\pi x}{8}$, $0 \leq x \leq 8$, while the two long edges $x=0$ and $x=l$ as well as the other short edge are kept at 0° C. Find the temperature function $u(x,y)$ in the steady state at any point of the plate.

Solution:

Let $u(x,y)$ be the temperature at any point (x, y) in the steady state. Then u satisfies the differential equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0.$$

The boundary conditions are

(i) $u(0, y) = 0, \forall y$

(ii) $u(8, y) = 0 \forall y$

(iii) $u(x, \infty) = 0, 0 < x < 8$

(iv) $u(x,0) = 100 \sin \frac{\pi x}{8} \quad 0 < x < 8$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$\begin{aligned} u(0, y) &= A(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) = 0 \\ \Rightarrow A &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Substitute $A = 0$ in eqn(1)

$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(8, y) = B \sin 8p (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin 8p (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin 8p = 0$$

$$\sin 8p = \sin n\pi$$

$$8p = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{8} \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$$

$$u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{8} \left(Ce^{\frac{n\pi y}{8}} + De^{-\frac{n\pi y}{8}} \right) \quad \text{----- (3)}$$

Applying (iii) in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, \infty) &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{8} [Ce^{\infty} + De^{-\infty}] = 0 \\ &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{8} [Ce^{\infty}] = 0 \quad \because e^{-\infty} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Here, $B \neq 0$, $\sin \frac{n\pi x}{8} \neq 0$, $e^{-\infty} \neq 0$

$$\therefore C = 0$$

Substitute $C=0$ in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, y) &= B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{8} De^{-\frac{n\pi y}{8}} \\ &= BD \sin \frac{n\pi x}{8} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{8}} \quad \text{----- (4)} \end{aligned}$$

The most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{8} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{8}} \quad \text{----- (5)}$$

Applying condition (iv) in eqn (5)

$$u(x,0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{8}$$

$$100 \sin \frac{n\pi x}{8} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{8}$$

$$\therefore A_1 = 100, \quad A_2 = A_3 = \dots = 0$$

$$u(x, y) = 100 \sin \frac{\pi x}{8} e^{-\frac{\pi y}{8}}$$

Type – B Temperature distribution along y - axis or parallel to y – axis

- 1. A infinitely long rectangular plate with insulated surfaces is 10 cm wide. The two long edges and short edge are kept at zero temperature, while the other short edge $x=0$ kept at temperature by $u(y,0) = 20y, 0 \leq y \leq 5$, and $u(y,0) = 20(10 - y), 5 \leq y \leq 10$ Find the function $u(x, y)$ in the steady state at any point of the plate.**

Solution:

Let $u(x, y)$ be the temperature at any point (x, y) in the steady state. Then u satisfies the differential equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0$$

The boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(x,0) = 0 \quad \forall y$$

$$(ii) u(x,10) = 0 \quad \forall y$$

$$(iii) u(\infty, y) = 0$$

$$(iv) u(0, y) = \begin{cases} 20y & 0 \leq y \leq 5 \\ 20(10 - y) & 5 \leq y \leq 10 \end{cases} = f(y) \text{ say}$$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})(C \cos py + D \sin py) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$u(x, 0) = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})C = 0 \\ \Rightarrow C = 0$$

Substitute $C = 0$ in eqn(1)

$$u(x, y) = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})D \sin py \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(x, 10) = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})D \sin 10p \\ 0 = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})D \sin 10p \quad \text{Here } (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px}) \neq 0, D \neq 0 \\ \Rightarrow \sin 10P = 0$$

$$10p = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{10}$$

$$\therefore u(x, y) = \left(Ae^{\frac{n\pi x}{10}} + Be^{-\frac{n\pi x}{10}} \right) D \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} \rightarrow (3)$$

Applying (iii) in eqn (3)

$$u(\infty, y) = (Ae^{\infty} + Be^{-\infty})D \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} = 0 \\ = [Ae^{\infty}] = 0 \quad \because e^{-\infty} = 0$$

$$\text{Here, } D \neq 0, \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} \neq 0, e^{-\infty} \neq 0$$

$$\therefore A = 0$$

Substitute $A=0$ in eqn (3)

$$\begin{aligned} u(x, y) &= D \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} B e^{\frac{-n\pi x}{10}} \\ &= BD \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} e^{\frac{-n\pi x}{10}} \quad \text{----- (4)} \end{aligned}$$

The most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} e^{\frac{-n\pi x}{10}} \quad \text{----- (5)}$$

Applying condition (iv) in eqn (5)

$$u(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} = f(y) \quad \text{----- (6)}$$

To find B_n then we expand $f(y)$ as a Fourier half range sine series in $(0, 10)$

$$f(y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi y}{l} \quad \text{----- (7)}$$

$$\text{Where } b_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(y) \sin \frac{n\pi y}{l} dy$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{1}{5} \int_0^{10} f(y) \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} dy \\
&= \frac{1}{5} \left[\int_0^{10} 20y \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} dy + \int_5^{10} 20(10-y) \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} dy \right] \\
&= 4 \left[\left\{ x \cdot \frac{10}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi y}{10} \right) - (1) \frac{100}{n^2 \pi^2} \left(-\sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} \right) \right\}_0^5 + \right. \\
&\quad \left. \left\{ (10-x) \cdot \frac{10}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi y}{10} \right) - (-1) \frac{100}{n^2 \pi^2} \left(-\sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} \right) \right\}_5^{10} \right] \\
&= 4 \left[\frac{-50}{n\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{100}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} - (0+0) + (0+0) - \left(\frac{-50}{n\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2} + \frac{100}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} \right) \right] \\
&= \frac{800}{n^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2}
\end{aligned}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$A_n = 0 \quad \text{if } n = 2, 4, 6, \dots$$

$$\therefore A_n = \frac{800}{(2n-1)^2 \pi^2} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi}{2}$$

$$\therefore (5) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = \frac{800}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^2} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2} \sin \frac{n\pi y}{10} e^{-\frac{n\pi x}{10}}$$

$$u(x, y) = \frac{800}{\pi^2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1)^2} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi}{2} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi y}{10} e^{-\frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{10}}$$

Type II Temperature Distribution in Finite Plates

Type-A Temperature distribution along x -axis or parallel to x -axis

1. A square plate is bounded by the lines $x=0, y=0, x=l, y=l$. Its faces are insulated. The temperature along the upper horizontal edge is given by $u(x, l) = f(x)$ while the other three edges are kept at 0°C . Find the steady state temperature in the plate.

Solution:

Let us take the sides of the plate be l . Let $u(x, y)$ satisfies

the Laplace's equation $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0 \rightarrow (1)$

The boundary conditions are

- (i) $u(0, y) = 0, 0 < y < l$
- (ii) $u(l, y) = 0, 0 < y < l$
- (iii) $u(x, 0) = 0, 0 < x < l$
- (iv) $u(x, l) = f(x), 0 < x < l$

The correct solution should be

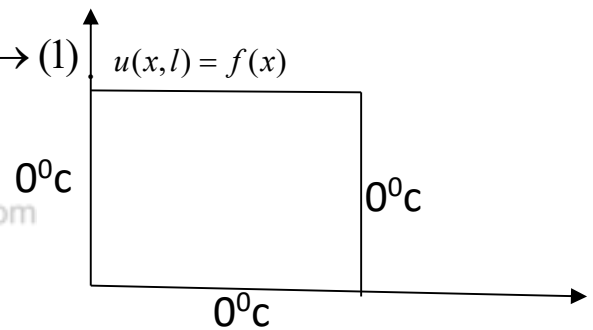
$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C e^{py} + D e^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (i) in (2), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(C e^{py} + D e^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get



$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Apply (ii) in (2) we get,

$$u(l, y) = B \sin pl (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin pl (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ Here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$pl = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

$$\therefore u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(Ce^{\frac{n\pi y}{l}} + De^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get

www.EnggTree.com

$$u(x, 0) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} (C + D)$$

$$0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} (C + D)$$

$$C + D = 0. \text{ since } \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow D = -C$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} C \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{l}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} \right)$$

$$u(x, y) = 2BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{l}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} \right)$$

$$\text{Consider } B_n = 2BC, \text{ and } \frac{1}{2} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{l}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} \right) = \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{l}$$

$$\Rightarrow u(x, y) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{l}$$

Most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4) we get

$$u(x, l) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sinh n\pi \cdot \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (5) \text{ where } b_n = B_n \sinh n\pi$$

(5) represents Half range Fourier Sine series

$$\therefore b_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$B_n \sinh n\pi = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$B_n = \frac{2}{l \sinh n\pi} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

Substituting this value of B_n in (4), we get the required temperature distribution.

2. A square plate is bounded by the lines $x=0, y=0$, $x=20$ & $y=20$. Its faces are insulated. The temperature along the upper horizontal edge is given by $u(x, 20) = x(20 - x)$ when $0 < x < 20$ while the other three edges are kept at 0°C . Find the steady state temperature in the plate.

Solution:

Let us take the sides of the plate be $l = 20$. Let $u(x, y)$

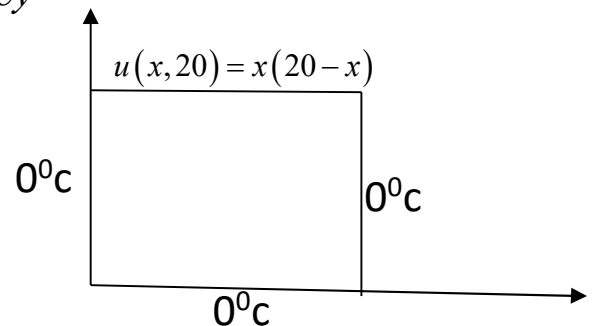
satisfies the Laplace's equation $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0 \rightarrow (1)$.

The boundary conditions are

- (i) $u(0, y) = 0, 0 < y < l$
- (ii) $u(l, y) = 0, 0 < y < l$
- (iii) $u(x, 0) = 0, 0 < x < l$
- (iv) $u(x, l) = x(l - x), 0 < x < l$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C e^{py} + D e^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$



Applying (i) in (2), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Apply (ii) in (2) we get,

$$u(l, y) = B \sin pl (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin pl (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ Here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pl = 0$$

$$\sin pl = \sin n\pi$$

$$pl = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{l}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$\therefore u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \left(Ce^{\frac{n\pi y}{l}} + De^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get

$$u(x, 0) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} (C + D)$$

$$0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} (C + D)$$

$$C + D = 0. \text{ since } \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow D = -C$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} C \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{l}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} \right)$$

$$u(x, y) = 2BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{l}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} \right)$$

$$\text{Consider } B_n = 2BC, \text{ and } \frac{1}{2} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{l}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{l}} \right) = \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{l}$$

$$\Rightarrow u(x, y) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{l}$$

Most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{l} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4) we get

$$u(x, l) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sinh n\pi \cdot \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \rightarrow (5) \text{ where } b_n = B_n \sinh n\pi$$

(5) represents Half range Fourier Sine series

$$\therefore b_n = \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} dx$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{2}{l} \int_0^l (lx - x^2) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \\
&= \frac{2}{l} \left[(lx - x^2) \frac{l}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \right) + (l - 2x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{l^2}{n^2 \pi^2} - 2 \cos \frac{n\pi x}{l} \frac{l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right]_0^l \\
&= \frac{2}{l} \left[-2(-1)^n \frac{l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} + \frac{2l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right] = \frac{4l^2}{n^3 \pi^3} [1 - (-1)^n] = \begin{cases} \frac{8l^2}{n^3 \pi^3}, & n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & n \text{ is even} \end{cases}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow B_n = \begin{cases} \frac{8l^2}{n^3 \pi^3} \cos echn\pi & : n \text{ is odd} \\ 0 & : n \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

$$\therefore u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{8l^2}{n^3 \pi^3} \cos echn\pi \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{l}$$

$$l = 20 \Rightarrow u(x, y) = \frac{3200}{\pi^3} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^3} \cos echn\pi \sin \frac{n\pi x}{20} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{20}$$

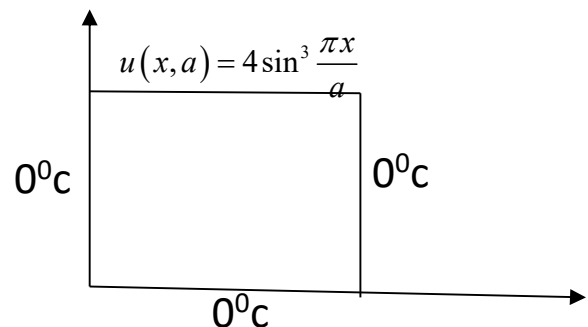
- 3. A square plate is bounded by the lines $x=0, y=0, x=a$ & $y=a$. Its faces are insulated. The temperature along the upper horizontal edge is given by $u(x, a) = 4 \sin^3 \left(\frac{\pi x}{a} \right)$ when $0 < x < a$ while the other three edges are kept at 0°C . Find the steady state temperature in the plate.**

Solution:

Let us take the sides of the plate be $l = a$. Let $u(x, y)$ satisfies the

$$\text{Laplace equation } \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0$$

The boundary conditions are



$$(i) u(0, y) = 0, 0 < y < a$$

$$(ii) u(a, y) = 0, 0 < y < a$$

$$(iii) u(x, 0) = 0, 0 < x < a$$

$$(iv) u(x, a) = 4 \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{a}, 0 < x < a$$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Apply (ii) in (2) we get,

$$u(a, y) = B \sin pl (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin pl (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ Here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pa = 0$$

$$\sin pa = \sin n\pi$$

$$pa = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{a}$$

$$\therefore u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(Ce^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} + De^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get

$$u(x, 0) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} (C + D)$$

$$0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} (C + D)$$

$$C + D = 0. \text{ since } \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow D = -C$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} C \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right)$$

$$u(x, y) = 2BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right)$$

$$\text{Consider } B_n = 2BC, \text{ and } \frac{1}{2} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right) = \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{a}$$

$$\Rightarrow u(x, y) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{a}$$

Most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{a} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4) we get

$$u(x, a) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sinh n\pi \cdot \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a}$$

Apply (iv) in (4) we get

$$u(x, a) = B_1 \sinh \pi \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} + B_2 \sinh 2\pi \sin \frac{2\pi x}{a} + B_3 \sinh 3\pi \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a} + \dots$$

$$4 \sin^3 \frac{\pi x}{a} = B_1 \sinh \pi \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} + B_2 \sinh 2\pi \sin \frac{2\pi x}{a} + B_3 \sinh 3\pi \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a} + \dots$$

$$4 \cdot \frac{1}{4} \left[3 \sin \frac{\pi x}{a} - \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a} \right] = B_1 \sinh \pi \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} + B_2 \sinh 2\pi \sin \frac{2\pi x}{a} + B_3 \sinh 3\pi \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a} + \dots$$

$$\Rightarrow B_1 = 3 \operatorname{cosech} \pi, B_2 = 0, B_3 = -\operatorname{cosech} 3\pi, B_4 = B_5 = \dots = 0$$

$$(4) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = 3 \operatorname{cosech} \pi \sin \frac{\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{\pi y}{a} - \operatorname{cosech} 3\pi \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{3\pi y}{a}$$

- 4. Find the steady state temperature distribution in a rectangular plate of sides a and b insulated at the lateral surface and satisfying the boundary conditions $u(0, y) = 0 = u(a, y)$ for $0 < y < b$, and $u(x, b) = 0, u(x, 0) = x(a - x)$ for $0 < x < a$**

Solution:

Let us take the sides of the plate be $l = a$. Let $u(x, y)$

satisfies the Laplace equation $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0$

The boundary conditions are

- (i) $u(0, y) = 0, 0 < y < b$
- (ii) $u(a, y) = 0, 0 < y < b$
- (iii) $u(x, b) = 0, 0 < x < a$
- (iv) $u(x, 0) = x(a - x), 0 < x < a$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C e^{py} + D e^{-py}) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Apply (ii) in (2) we get,

$$u(a, y) = B \sin pl (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin pl (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ Here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pa = 0$$

$$\sin pa = \sin n\pi$$

$$pa = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{a}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$\therefore u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(Ce^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} + De^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get

$$u(x, b) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(C e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}} + D e^{-\frac{n\pi b}{a}} \right)$$

$$0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(C e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}} + D e^{-\frac{n\pi b}{a}} \right)$$

$$C e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}} + D e^{-\frac{n\pi b}{a}} = 0. \text{ since } \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow D = -C e^{\frac{2n\pi b}{a}}$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(C e^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} - C e^{\frac{2n\pi b}{a}} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right)$$

$$u(x, y) = 2BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \cdot \frac{1}{2} e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}} \right)$$

$$\text{Consider } B_n = 2BC e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}}, \text{ and } \frac{1}{2} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}} \right) = \sinh \frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}$$

$$\Rightarrow u(x, y) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}$$

Most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4) we get

$$u(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} -B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a}, \text{ where } b_n = -B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}$$

$$\therefore b_n = \frac{2}{a} \int_0^a f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} dx$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \frac{2}{a} \int_0^a (lx - x^2) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} dx \\
&= \frac{2}{a} \left[(ax - x^2) \frac{a}{n\pi} \left(-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} \right) + (a - 2x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \cdot \frac{a^2}{n^2 \pi^2} - 2 \cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} \frac{a^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right]_0^l \\
&= \frac{2}{a} \left[-2(-1)^n \frac{a^3}{n^3 \pi^3} + \frac{2l^3}{n^3 \pi^3} \right] = \frac{4a^2}{n^3 \pi^3} [1 - (-1)^n] = \begin{cases} \frac{8a^2}{n^3 \pi^3}, & n \text{ is odd} \\ 0, & n \text{ is even} \end{cases}
\end{aligned}$$

5. A rectangular plate is bounded by the lines

$x=0, x=a, y=0$ & $y=b$ and the edge temperatures are

$$u(0, y)=0, u(a, y)=0, u(x, b)=0 \text{ \& } u(x, 0)=5 \sin \frac{4\pi x}{a} + 3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a}.$$

Find the temperature distribution.

Solution:

W.K.T the Laplace equation satisfies the equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0.$$

The boundary conditions are

(i) $u(0, y)=0, 0 < y < b$

(ii) $u(a, y)=0, 0 < y < b$

(iii) $u(x, b)=0, 0 < x < a$

(iv) $u(x, 0)=5 \sin \frac{4\pi x}{a} + 3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a}, 0 < x < a$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C e^{py} + D e^{-py}) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(C e^{py} + D e^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A=0$$

Substitute $A = 0$ in eqn(1)

$$u(x, y) = B \sin px (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Apply (ii) in (2) we get,

$$u(10, y) = B \sin 10p (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin 10p (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}), \text{ Here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin 10p = 0$$

$$\sin 10p = \sin n\pi$$

$$10p = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{10}$$

$$\therefore u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(Ce^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} + De^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get

$$u(x, b) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(C e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}} + D e^{-\frac{n\pi b}{a}} \right)$$

$$0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(C e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}} + D e^{-\frac{n\pi b}{a}} \right)$$

$$C e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}} + D e^{-\frac{n\pi b}{a}} = 0. \quad \sin ce \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow D = -C e^{\frac{2n\pi b}{a}}$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(C e^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} - C e^{\frac{2n\pi b}{a}} e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right)$$

$$u(x, y) = 2BC \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \cdot \frac{1}{2} e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}} \right)$$

$$\text{Consider } B_n = 2BC e^{\frac{n\pi b}{a}}, \text{ and } \frac{1}{2} \left(e^{\frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}} \right) = \sinh \frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}$$

$$\Rightarrow u(x, y) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a}$$

Most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi(y-b)}{a} \rightarrow (4)$$

Apply (iv) in (4) we get

$$u(x, 0) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} -B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a} = 5 \sin \frac{4\pi x}{a} + 3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a}$$

$$-B_1 \sin \frac{\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{\pi b}{a} - B_2 \sin \frac{2\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{2\pi b}{a} - B_3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{3\pi b}{a} - B_4 \sin \frac{4\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{4\pi b}{a} + \dots = 5 \sin \frac{4\pi x}{a} + 3 \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a}$$

Equating the like coefficients

$$B_1 = 0, B_2 = 0, B_3 = -3 \operatorname{cosech} \frac{3\pi b}{a}, B_4 = -5 \operatorname{cosech} \frac{4\pi b}{a}$$

& the remaining B_n 's are zero.

$$u(x, y) = -3 \operatorname{cosech} \frac{3\pi b}{a} \sin \frac{3\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{3\pi}{a} (y - b) - 5 \operatorname{cosech} \frac{4\pi b}{a} \sin \frac{4\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{4\pi}{a} (y - b)$$

- 6. A square plate is bounded by the lines $x=0$, $x=a$, $y=0$ and $y=b$. Its faces are insulated and the temperature along $y=b$ is kept at 100°C , while the other three edges are kept at 0°C . Find the steady state temperature in the plate.**

Solution:

Let $u(x, y)$ satisfies the Laplace's equation $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0 \rightarrow (1)$

The boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(0, y) = 0, 0 < y < b$$

$$(ii) u(a, y) = 0, 0 < y < b$$

$$(iii) u(x, 0) = 0, 0 < x < a$$

$$(iv) u(x, b) = 100, 0 < x < a$$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (A \cos px + B \sin px)(C e^{py} + D e^{-py}) \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (i) in (2), we get

$$u(0, y) = A(C e^{py} + D e^{-py}) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow A = 0$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(a, y) = B \sin pa (Ce^{py} + De^{-py})$$

$$0 = B \sin pa (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \quad \text{Here } (Ce^{py} + De^{-py}) \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin pa = 0$$

$$pa = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{a}$$

$$\therefore u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \left(Ce^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} + Be^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right) \rightarrow (3)$$

Apply (iii) in (3) we get

$$u(x, 0) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} (C + D)$$

$$0 = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} (C + D)$$

$$C + D = 0, \quad \sin ce \sin \frac{n\pi x}{l} \neq 0, B \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow D = -C$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} C \left(e^{\frac{n\pi y}{a}} - e^{-\frac{n\pi y}{a}} \right)$$

$$u(x, y) = B \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} C \cdot 2 \sin \frac{n\pi y}{a}$$

Consider $B_n = 2BC$

$$\Rightarrow u(x, y) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{a}$$

The most general solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{a} \rightarrow (4)$$

Applying condition (iv) in (4)

$$u(x, b) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}$$

$$100 = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}$$

$$\text{where } b_n = B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}$$

$$\Rightarrow B_n = \frac{b_n}{\sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}}$$

$$\Rightarrow 100 = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_n \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a} \rightarrow (5)$$

(5) represents Half range Fourier Sine series

$$\therefore b_n = \frac{2}{a} \int_0^a f(x) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} dx$$

$$B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a} = \frac{2}{a} \int_0^a 100 \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} dx$$

$$B_n = \frac{200}{a \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}} \left[\frac{-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{a}}{\frac{n\pi}{a}} \right]_0^a$$

$$= \frac{200}{a \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}} \times \frac{a}{n\pi} [-(-1)^n + 1]$$

$$B_n = \frac{200}{n\pi \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}} [-(-1)^n + 1]$$

When n is odd, $B_n = 0$

$$\text{When } n \text{ is even } B_n = \frac{400}{n\pi \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}}$$

Substituting this value of B_n in (4), we get the required temperature distribution.

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{400}{n\pi \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{a}$$

Type-B Temperature distribution along y-axis or parallel to y-axis.

1. Solve $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0$ which satisfies the conditions

$$u(0, y) = 0, u(x, 0) = 0, u(x, b) = 0 \text{ and } u(a, y) = 100^\circ C.$$

Solution:

Let $u(x, y)$ be the temperature at any point (x, y) in the steady state. Then u satisfies the differential equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0.$$

The boundary conditions are

$$(i) u(x, 0) = 0 \quad \forall y$$

$$(ii) u(x, b) = 0 \quad \forall y$$

$$(iii) u(0, y) = 0$$

$$(iv) u(a, y) = 100, \quad 0 \leq y \leq b$$

The correct solution should be

$$u(x, y) = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})(C \cos py + D \sin py) \rightarrow (1)$$

Applying (i) in (1), we get

$$u(x, 0) = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})C = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow C = 0$$

Substitute $C = 0$ in eqn(1)

$$u(x, y) = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})D \sin py \rightarrow (2)$$

Applying (ii) in (2), we get

$$u(x, b) = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})D \sin bp$$

$$0 = (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px})D \sin bp \quad \text{Here } (Ae^{px} + Be^{-px}) \neq 0, D \neq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sin bp = 0$$

$$bp = n\pi$$

$$p = \frac{n\pi}{b}$$

www.EnggTree.com

$$\therefore u(x, y) = \left(Ae^{\frac{n\pi x}{b}} + Be^{-\frac{n\pi x}{b}} \right) D \sin \frac{n\pi y}{b} \rightarrow (3)$$

Applying (iii) in eqn (3)

$$u(0, y) = (A + B)D \sin \frac{n\pi y}{b} = 0 \Rightarrow A + B = 0$$

$$B = -A$$

(4) reduces to

$$u(x, y) = B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi x}{b} \sin \frac{n\pi y}{b} \quad n = 1, 2, 3, \dots$$

Hence the most general form of the solution is

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi x}{b} \sin \frac{n\pi y}{b} \quad \text{----- (4)}$$

Applying condition (iv) in eqn (4)

$$100 = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi a}{b} \sin \frac{n\pi y}{b} \quad \text{----- (6)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi a}{b} &= \frac{2}{b} \int_0^b 100 \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{b} dy \\ &= \frac{200}{b} \frac{b}{n\pi} \left[-\cos \frac{n\pi y}{b} \right]_0^b = \frac{200}{b} \frac{b}{n\pi} [1 - (-1)^n] \\ &= 0 \quad , \quad n \text{ is odd} \\ &= \frac{400}{n\pi} \quad , \quad n \text{ is even} \end{aligned}$$

$$B_n = 0 \quad \text{if } n \text{ is even} \quad \text{www.EnggTree.com}$$

$$= \frac{400}{n\pi \sinh \frac{n\pi a}{b}} \quad , \quad n \text{ is odd}$$

$$\therefore (5) \Rightarrow u(x, y) = \frac{400}{\pi} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n \cdot \sinh \frac{n\pi a}{b}} \sinh \frac{n\pi x}{b} \sin \frac{n\pi y}{b}$$

$$u(x, y) = \frac{400}{\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1) \cdot \sinh \frac{(2n-1)\pi a}{b}} \sinh \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{b} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi y}{b}$$

Type-C Temperature distribution given on x and y axis

1. A rectangular plate is bounded by the lines $x=0, y=0, x=a, y=b$. Its surfaces are insulated and the temperature along two adjacent edges are kept at 100°C , while the temperature along other two edges are at 0°C . Find the steady state temperature at any point in the plate. Also find the steady state temperature at any point of side 'a' if two adjacent edges are kept at 100°C and the others at 0°C .

Solution:

Let $u(x, y)$ be the temperature at any point (x, y) in the steady state. Then u satisfies the differential equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} = 0 \quad \text{-----(1)}$$

The boundary conditions are

- (i) $u(0, y) = 0 \quad 0 \leq y \leq b$
- (ii) $u(x, 0) = 0 \quad 0 \leq x \leq a$
- (iii) $u(a, y) = 100 \quad 0 \leq y \leq b$
- (iv) $u(x, b) = 100, \quad 0 \leq x \leq a$

Where $u_1(x, y)$ and $u_2(x, y)$ are solutions of (1) and further $u_1(x, y)$ is the temperature at P with edge BC kept at 100°C and the other three sides at 0°C while $u_2(x, y)$ is the temperature at P with the edge AB maintained at 100°C and the other three edges at 0°C .

Boundary conditions for the functions $u_1(x, y)$ and $u_2(x, y)$ are

$$\begin{array}{ll}
 u_1(0, y) = 0 & u_2(x, 0) = 0 \\
 u_1(a, y) = 0 & u_2(x, b) = 0 \\
 u_1(x, 0) = 0 & u_2(0, y) = 0 \\
 u_1(x, b) = 100^\circ C \text{ -----(2)} & u_2(a, y) = 100^\circ C \text{ -----(3)}
 \end{array}$$

The most general solution for $u_1(x, y)$ satisfying the equation (1) and 1st three boundary conditions in (2) is given by

$$u(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sin \frac{n\pi y}{a} \text{ ----- (4)}$$

$$\text{Now } u_1(x, y) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi x}{a} \sin \frac{n\pi b}{a}$$

By applying the last boundary condition in (2)

$$100 = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\therefore B_n \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a} &= \frac{2}{a} \int_0^a 100 \sinh \frac{n\pi y x}{a} dx \\
&= \frac{200}{n\pi} \left[-\cos \frac{n\pi x}{a} \right]_0^a = \frac{200}{n\pi} [1 - (-1)^n] \\
&= 0, \quad n \text{ is odd} \\
&= \frac{400}{n\pi}, \quad n \text{ is even}
\end{aligned}$$

$$B_n = 0 \quad \text{if } n \text{ is even}$$

$$= \frac{400}{n\pi \sinh \frac{n\pi a}{b}}, \quad n \text{ is odd}$$

$$\therefore (5) \Rightarrow u_1(x, y) = \frac{400}{\pi} \sum_{n=1,3,5,\dots}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n \cdot \sinh \frac{n\pi b}{a}} \sinh \frac{n\pi y}{a} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{a}$$

$$u_1(x, y) = \frac{400}{\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1) \cdot \sinh \frac{(2n-1)\pi b}{a}} \sinh \frac{(2n-1)\pi y}{a} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{a}$$

Similarly we get

$$u_2(x, y) = \frac{400}{\pi} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2n-1) \cdot \sinh \frac{(2n-1)\pi a}{b}} \sinh \frac{(2n-1)\pi x}{b} \sin \frac{(2n-1)\pi y}{b}$$

$$\therefore u(x, y) = u_1(x, y) + u_2(x, y)$$